

LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

GUDIGERI-1 (4D4A2N2b) MICRO WATERSHED

Alavandi Hobli, Koppal Taluk and District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II **SUJALA – III**

World Bank funded Project





ICAR - NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING



WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE

About ICAR - NBSS&LUP

The ICAR-National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR-NBSS&LUP), Nagpur, a premier Institute of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR), was set up during 1976 with the objective to prepare soil resource maps at national, state and district levels and to provide research inputs in soil resource mapping and its applications, land evaluation, land use planning, land resource management, and database management using GIS for optimising land use on different kinds of soils in the country.

The Bureau has been engaged in carrying out soil resource survey, agro-ecological and soil degradation mapping at the country, state and district levels for qualitative assessment and monitoring the soil health towards viable land use planning. The research activities have resulted in identifying the soil potentials and problems, and the various applications of the soil surveys with the ultimate objective of sustainable agricultural development. The Bureau has the mandate to correlate and classify soils of the country and maintain a National Register of all the established soil series. The Institute is also imparting in-service training to staff of the soil survey agencies in the area of soil survey, land evaluation and soil survey interpretations for land use planning. The Bureau in collaboration with Panjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth, Akola is running post-graduate teaching and research programme in land resource management, leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees.

Citation: Rajendra Hegde, Ramesh Kumar, S.C., K.V. Niranjana, S. Srinivas, M.Lalitha, B.A. Dhanorkar, R.S. Reddy and S.K. Singh (2018). "Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of Gudigeri-1 (4D4A2N2b) Microwatershed, Alavandi Hobli, Koppal Taluk and District, Karnataka", ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.130, ICAR – NBSS & LUP, RC, Bangalore. p.97 & 25.

TO OBTAIN COPIES,

Please write to:

Director, ICAR - NBSS & LUP,

Amaravati Road, NAGPUR - 440 033, India

Phone : (0712) 2500386, 2500664, 2500545 (O)

Telefax : 0712-2522534

E-Mail : director@nbsslup.ernet.in

Website URL : nbsslup.in

Or

Head, Regional Centre, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Hebbal, Bangalore - 560 024

Phone : (080) 23412242, 23510350 (O)

Telefax : 080-23510350

E-Mail : nbssrcb@gmail.com



LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

GUDIGERI-1 (4D4A2N2b) MICRO WATERSHED

Alavandi Hobli, Koppal Taluk and District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II Sujala-III

World Bank funded Project





ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING





WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE



PREFACE

In Karnataka, as in other Indian States, the livelihoods of rural people are intertwined with farming pursuits. Thechallenges in agriculture are seriously threatening the livelihood of a large number of farmers as they have been practicing farming in contextual factors beyond their control. Climatic factors are the most important ones and have become much more significant in recent times due to rapid climate changes induced by intensive anthropogenic activities affecting our ecosystem in multiple ways. Climate change has become the reality, it is happening and efforts to evolve and demonstrate climate resilient technologies have become essential. Due to the already over stressed scenario of agrarian sector, the climate change is resulting in manifold increase in the complexities, pushing the rural mass to face more and more unpredictable situations. The rising temperatures and unpredictable rainfall patterns are going to test seriously the informed decisions farmers have to make in order to survive in farming and sustain their livelihood.

It is generally recognized that impacts of climate change shall not be uniform across the globe. It is said that impact of climate change is more severe in South Asia. Based on the analysis of meteorological data, it is predicted that in India, there will be upward trend in mean temperature, downward trend in relative humidity, annual rainfall and number of wet days in a year. Also, in general, phenomena like erratic monsoon, spread of tropical diseases, rise in sea levels, changes in availability of fresh water, frequent floods, droughts, heat waves, storms and hurricanes are predicted. Each one of these adverse situations are already being experienced in various parts of India and also at the global level. Decline in agricultural productivity of small and marginal farmers becoming more vulnerable is already witnessed.

In Karnataka, more than 60 per cent of the population live in rural areas and depend on agriculture and allied activities for their livelihood. Though the state has achieved significant progress in increasing the yield of many crops, there is tremendous pressure on the land resources due to the growing and competing demands of various land uses. This is reflected in the alarming rate of land degradation observed. Already more than 50 per cent of the area is affected by various forms of degradation. If this trend continues, the sustainability of the fragile ecosystem will be badly affected. The adverse effects of change in the climatic factors are putting additional stress on the land resources and the farmers dependent on this.

The natural resources (land, water and vegetation) of the state need adequate and constant care and management, backed by site-specific technological interventions and investments particularly by the government. Detailed database pertaining to the nature of

the land resources, their constraints, inherent potentials and suitability for various land based rural enterprises, crops and other uses is a prerequisite for preparing location-specific action plans, which are in tune with the inherent capability of the resources. Any effort to evolve climate resilient technologies has to be based on the baseline scientific database. Then only one can expect effective implementation of climate resilient technologies, monitor the progress, make essential review of the strategy, and finally evaluate the effectiveness of the implemented programs. The information available at present on the land resources of the state are of general nature and useful only for general purpose planning. Since the need of the hour is to have site-specific information suitable for farm level planning and detailed characterization and delineation of the existing land resources of an area into similar management units is the only option.

ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore has taken up a project sponsored by the Karnataka Watershed Development Project-II, (Sujala-III), Government of Karnataka funded by the World Bank under Component -1 Land Resource Inventry. This study was taken up to demonstrate the utility of such a database in reviewing, monitoring and evaluating all the land based watershed development programs on a scientific footing. To meet the requirements of various land use planners at grassroots level, the present study on "Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of for Gudigeri-1 microwatershed in Koppal Taluk and District, Karnataka" for integrated development was taken up in collaboration with the State Agricutural Universities, IISC, KSRSAC, KSNDMC as Consortia partners. The project provides detailed land resource information at cadastral level (1:7920 scale) for all the plots and socio-economic status of farm households covering thirty per cent farmers randomely selected representing landed and landless class of farmers in the microwatershed. The project report with the accompanying maps for the microwatershed will provide required detailed database for evolving effective land use plan, alternative land use options and conservation plans for the planners, administrators, agricutural extention personnel, KVK officials, developmental departments and other land users to manage the land resources in a sustainable manner.

It is hoped that this database will be useful to the planners, administrators and developmental agencies working in the area in not only for formulating location specific developmental schemes but also for their effective monitoring at the village/watershed level.

Nagpur S.K. SINGH

Date: 16.12.2018 Director, ICAR - NBSS&LUP Nagpur

Contributors

Dr. Rajendra Hegde	Dr. S.K.Singh				
Principal Scientist, Head &	Director, ICAR-NBSS&LUP				
Project Leader, Sujala-III Project	Coordinator, Sujala-III Project				
ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore	Nagpur				
Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation					
Dr. K.V. Niranjana	Sh. R.S. Reddy				
Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar	Smt. Chaitra, S.P.				
	Dr. Savitha, H.R.				
	Dr. Gayathri, B.				
	Dr. Gopali Bardhan				
	Sh. Nagendra, B.R.				
	Sh. Somashekar T.N				
Field V	Vork				
Sh. C. Bache Gowda	Sh. Mayur Patil				
Sh. Somashekar	Sh. Arun Kumar, S.				
Sh. M. Jayaramaiah	Sh. Sunil Raj				
	Sh. Yogesh Kumar, B.				
	Sh. Vikas, N.K.				
	Sh. Arun Kumar, S.G.				
	Sh. Umesh Jadiyappa Madolli				
	Sh. Praveen Kumar P. Achalkar				
	Sh. Veerabhadraswamy				
	Sh. Vinay				
	Sh. Shankarappa, K.				
	Sh. Lankesh, R.S.				
	Sh. Appanna B. Hattigoudar				
	Sh. Maharudra				
GIS V	Vork				
Dr. S.Srinivas	Sh. A.G. Devendra Prasad				
Sh. D.H.Venkatesh	Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.				
Smt. K.Sujatha	Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu				
Smt. K.V.Archana	Sh. Avinash				
Sh. N.Maddileti	Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.				
	Sh. Deepak M.J.				
	Sh. Madappaswamy				
	Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi				
	Ms. Seema, K.V.				
	Ms. Ramireddy Lakshmi Silpa				
	Ms. Bhanu Rekha, T.				
	Ms. Rajata Bhat				
	Ms. Shruthi				
	Ms. Suman, S.				

Laboratory	Laboratory Analysis				
Dr. M. Lalitha Ms. Thara, V.R.					
Smt. Arti Koyal	Ms. Roopa, G.				
Smt. Parvathy, S.	Ms. Vindhya, N.G.				
	Ms. Shwetha N.K.				
	Ms. Pavana Kumari, P.				
	Ms. Leelavathy, K.U.				
	Ms. Rashmi, N.				
	Ms. Padmaja, S.				
	Ms. Veena, M.				
	Ms. Chaithrashree B				
	Ms. Shwetha N				
Socio-econom	ic Analysis				
Dr. Ramesh Kumar, S.C.	Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.				
	Sh. Basavaraj				
	Sh. Vinod, R.				
Soil & Water C	Conservation				
Sh. Sunil P. Maske					
Watershed Development Dep	partment, GoK, Bangalore				
Sh. Rajeev Ranjan IFS Dr. A. Natarajan					
Project Director & Commissioner, WDD	NRM Consultant, Sujala-III Project				
Dr. S.D. Pathak IFS					
Executive Director &					
Chief Conservator of Forests, WDD					

PART-A LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY

Contents

Preface		
Contributo	rs	
Executive	Summary	
Chapter 1	Introduction	1
Chapter 2	Geographical Setting	3
2.1	Location and Extent	3
2.2	Geology	3
2.3	Physiography	4
2.4	Drainage	5
2.5	Climate	5
2.6	Natural Vegetation	6
2.7	Land Utilization	7
Chapter 3	Survey Methodology	11
3.1	Base maps	11
3.2	Image Interpretation for Physiography	11
3.3	Field Investigation	14
3.4	Soil mapping	16
3.5	Laboratory Characterization	16
3.6	Land Use Classes	16
Chapter 4	The Soils	21
4.1	Soils of Granite Gneiss Landscape	21
4.2	Soils of Alluvial Landscape	22
Chapter 5	Interpretation for Land Resource Management	33
5.1	Land Capability Classification	33
5.2	Soil Depth	35
5.3	Surface Soil Texture	36
5.4	Soil Gravelliness	37
5.5	Available Water Capacity	38
5.6	Soil Slope	39
5.7	Soil Erosion	39
Chapter 6	Fertility Status	41
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH)	41
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC)	41
6.3	Organic Carbon (OC)	41
6.4	Available Phosphorus	41
6.5	Available Potassium	44
6.6	Available Sulphur	44
6.7	Available Boron	44
6.8	Available Iron	44

6.9	Available Manganese	44
6.10	Available Copper	44
6.11	Available Zinc	44
Chapter 7	Land Suitability for Major Crops	49
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	49
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	51
7.3	Land suitability for Bajra	53
7.4	Land suitability for Groundnut	54
7.5	Land suitability for Sunflower	55
7.6	Land suitability for Chilli	56
7.7	Land suitability for Tomato	57
7.8	Land suitability for Drumstick	58
7.9	Land suitability for Mulberry	59
7.10	Land suitability for Mango	60
7.11	Land suitability for Sapota	62
7.12	Land suitability for Pomegranate	64
7.13	Land Suitability for Guava	65
7.14	Land Suitability for Jackfruit	66
7.15	Land Suitability for Jamun	68
7.16	Land Suitability for Musambi	69
7.17	Land Suitability for Lime	70
7.18	Land Suitability for Cashew	72
7.19	Land Suitability for Custard apple	73
7.20	Land suitability for Amla	74
7.21	Land suitability for Tamarind	75
7.22	Land suitability for Marigold	76
7.23	Land suitability for Chrysanthemum	77
7.24	Land suitability for Jasmine	79
7.25	Land Management Unit	80
7.26	Proposed Crop Plan	81
Chapter 8	Soil Health Management	85
Chapter 9	Soil and Water conservation Treatment Plan	89
9.1	Treatment Plan	90
9.2	Recommended Soil and Water Conservation measures	93
9.3	Greening of microwatershed	94
	References	97
	Appendix I	I-V
	Appendix II	VII-XI
	Appendix III	XIII-XVI
L	I	L

LIST OF TABLES

5
8
15
13
19
27
21
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
58
59
60
61
63
64
66
67
68
69
71
72
73
74
75
77
78
79
82

LIST OF FIGURES

2.1	Location map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	3
2.2a	Granite and granite gneiss rocks	4
2.2b	Alluvial rocks	4
2.3	Rainfall distribution in Koppal Taluk, Koppal District	6
2.4	Natural vegetation of Gudigere-1 microwatershed	6
2.5	Current Land use – Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	7
2.6	Different crops and cropping systems in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed d	8
2.7	Location of Wells- Gudigeri-1 Microwatershe	10
3.1	Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	13
3.2	Satellite image of Gudigere-1 Microwatershed	13
3.3	Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	14
3.4	Soil phase or management units of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	17
5.1	Land Capability Classification of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	34
5.2	Soil Depth map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	35
5.3	Surface Soil Texture map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	36
5.4	Soil Gravelliness map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	37
5.5	Soil Available Water Capacity map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	38
5.6	Soil Slope map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	39
5.7	Soil Erosion map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	40
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH) map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	42
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	42
6.3	Soil Organic Carbon (OC) map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	43
6.4	Soil Available Phosphorus map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	43
6.5	Soil Available Potassium map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	45
6.6	Soil Available Sulphur map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	45
6.7	Soil Available Boron map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	46
6.8	Soil Available Iron map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	46
6.9	Soil Available Manganese map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	47
6.10	Soil Available Copper map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	47
6.11	Soil Available Zinc map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	48
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	51

7.2	Land suitability for Maize	52
7.3	Land suitability for Bajra	53
7.4	Land suitability for Groundnut	54
7.5	Land suitability for Sunflower	56
7.6	Land suitability for Chilli	57
7.7	Land suitability for Tomato	58
7.8	Land suitability for Drumstick	59
7.9	Land suitability for Mulberry	60
7.10	Land suitability for Mango	62
7.11	Land suitability for Sapota	63
7.12	Land suitability for Pomegrantae	65
7.13	Land Suitability for Guava	66
7.14	Land Suitability for Jackfruit	67
7.15	Land Suitability for Jamun	68
7.16	Land Suitability for Musambi	70
7.17	Land Suitability for Lime	71
7.18	Land Suitability for Cashew	72
7.19	Land Suitability for Custard apple	74
7.20	Land suitability for Amla	75
7.21	Land suitability for Tamarind	76
7.22	Land suitability for Marigold	77
7.23	Land suitability for Chrysanthemum	78
7.24	Land suitability for Jasmine	80
7.25	Land Management Unit map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	81
9.1	Soil and water conservation map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed	94

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The land resource inventory of Gudigeri-1 microwatershed was conducted using village cadastral maps and IRS satellite imagery on 1:7920 scale. The false colour composites of IRS imagery were interpreted for physiography and these physiographic delineations were used as base for mapping soils. The soils were studied in several transects and a soil map was prepared with phases of soil series as mapping units. Random checks were made all over the area outside the transects to confirm and validate the soil map unit boundries. The soil map shows the geographic distribution and extent, characterstics, classification, behaviour and use potentials of the soils in the microwartershed.

The present study covers an area of 563 ha in Koppal taluk and district, Karnataka. The climate is semiarid and categorized as drought - prone with an average annual rainfall of 662 mm, of which about 424 mm is received during south –west monsoon, 161 mm during north-east and the remaining 77 mm during the rest of the year. An area of about 97 per cent is covered by soils, three per cent by waterbodies, settlements and others. The salient findings from the land resource inventory are summarized briefly below.

- ❖ The soils belong to 7 soil series and 14 soil phases (management units) and 5 land use classes.
- * The length of crop growing period is <90 days and starts from 2^{nd} week of August to 2^{nd} week of November.
- From the master soil map, several interpretative and thematic maps like land capability, soil depth, surface soil texture, soil gravelliness, available water capacity, soil slope and soil erosion were generated.
- Soil fertility status maps for macro and micronutrients were generated based on the surface soil samples collected at every 250 m grid interval.
- Land suitability for growing 24 major agricultural and horticultural crops were assessed and maps showing the degree of suitability along with constraints were generated.
- ***** *Entire area is suitable for agriculture.*
- ❖ About 21 per cent of the soils are shallow (25-50 cm) 9 per cent moderately deep (75-100 cm) and 67 per cent area are deep to very deep soils (75->150 cm).
- Major area of about 93 per cent has clayey soils at the surface and a small area of 4 per cent has loamy soils.
- About 60 per cent of the area has non-gravelly soils, 26 per cent gravelly soils (15-35 % gravel) and 11 per cent very gravelly (35-60% gravel) soils.
- ❖ About 29 per cent area has low (51-100 mm/m), 9 per cent medium (101-150 mm/m) and 59 per cent area very high (>200mm/m) available water capacity.
- ❖ Entire area has very gently sloping (1-3%) lands.

- ❖ About 9 per cent area has slightly eroded and about 88 per cent area has moderately eroded (e2) lands.
- An area of about 6 per cent has soils that are moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 to 8.4) and 91 per cent strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 to 9.0) to very strongly alkaline (pH>9.0).
- ❖ The Electrical Conductivity (EC) of the soils are dominantly <2 dsm⁻¹indicating that the soils are non-saline.
- Organic carbon is low (<0.5%) in about 66 per cent, 29 per cent of the soils are medium (0.5-0.75%) and 2 per cent of the soils are high (>0.75%) in organic carbon.
- Available phosphorus is low (<23 kg/ha) in major area of about 84 per cent, medium (23-57 kg/ha) in 11 per cent area and high (>57 kg/ha) in 3 per cent area of the microwatershed.
- ❖ Entire area has high (>337 kg/ha) in available potassium.
- Available sulphur is low (<10 ppm) in 28 per cent area, medium (10-20 ppm) in about 9 per cent area and about 61 per cent area is high (>20 ppm).
- ❖ Available boron is low (0.5 ppm) in about 58 per cent area and medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in 40 per cent area.
- Available iron is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in about 94 per cent area and deficient (<4.5 ppm) in about 4 per cent area.
- ❖ Available zinc is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in the entire area.
- ❖ Available manganese and copper are sufficient in all the soils.
- ❖ The land suitability for 24 major crops grown in the microwatershed were assessed and the areas that are highly suitable (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) are given below. It is however to be noted that a given soil may be suitable for various crops but what specific crop to be grown may be decided by the farmer looking to his capacity to invest on various inputs, marketing infrastructure, market price and finally the demand and supply position.

Land suitability for various crops in the microwatershed

	Suitability Area in ha (%)			Suitability Area in ha (%)	
Crop	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Crop	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)
Sorghum	2 (<1)	382 (68)	Guava	-	-
Maize	-	-	Jackfruit	-	336 (59%)
Bajra	-	-	Jamun	-	336 (59%)
Groundnut	-	45 (8%)	Musambi	-	384 (68%)
Sunflower	-	384 (68)	Lime	-	384 (68%)
Chilli	-	-	Cashew	-	-
Tomato	-	-	Custard apple	2 (<1)	427 (76%)
Drumstick	-	429 (76%)	Amla	-	430 (76%)
Mulbery		430 (76)	Tamarind	-	335 (59%)
Mango	-	18 (3%)	Marigold	-	385 (68%)
Sapota	-	-	Chrysanthemum	-	385 (68%)
Pomegranate	-	384 (68)	Jasmine	-	-

Apart from the individual crop suitability, a proposed crop plan has been prepared for the 5 identified LUCs by considering only the highly and moderately suitable lands for different crops and cropping systems with food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops.

- * Maintaining soil-health is vital to crop production and conserve soil and land resource base for maintaining ecological balance and to mitigate climate change. For this, several ameliorative measures have been suggested to these problematic soils like saline/alkali, highly eroded, sandy soils etc.,
- Soil and water conservation treatment plan has been prepared that would help in identifying the sites to be treated and also the type of structures required.
- As part of the greening programme, several tree species have been suggested to be planted in marginal and submarginal lands, field bunds and also in the hillocks, mounds and ridges. That would help in supplementing the farm income, provide fodder and fuel, and generate lot of biomass which inturn would help in maintaining the ecological balance and contributes to mitigating the climate change.

INTRODUCTION

Soil is a finite natural resource that is central to sustainable agriculture and food security. Over the years, this precious resource is faced with the problems of erosion, salinity, alkalinity, degradation, depletion of nutrients and even decline in availability of land for agriculture. It is a known fact, that it takes thousands of years to form a few centimetres of soil, thus, soil is a precious gift of nature. The area available for agriculture is about 51 per cent of the total geographical area and more than 60 per cent of the people are still dependant on agriculture for their livelihood. However, the capacity of a soil to produce is limited and the limits to the production are set by its intrinsic characteristics, agroclimatic setting, and use and management. There is, therefore, tremendous pressure on land and water resources, which is causing decline in soil-health and stagnation in productivity. As much as 121 m ha of land is reportedly degraded which leads to impaired soil quality. It is imperative that steps are urgently taken to check and reverse land degradation without any further loss of time. The improvements in productivity will have to come from sustainable intensification measures that make the most effective use of land and water resources. Soil erosion alone has degraded about 35 lakh ha. Almost all the uncultivated areas are facing various degrees of degradation, particularly soil erosion; salinity and alkalinity has emerged as a major problem in more than 3.5 lakh ha in the irrigated areas of the State. Nutrient depletion and declining factor productivity is common in both rainfed and irrigated areas. The degradation is continuing at an alarming rate and there appears to be no systematic effort among the stakeholders to contain this process. In recent times, an aberration of weather due to climate change phenomenon has added another dimension leading to unpredictable situations to be tackled by the farmers.

In this critical juncture, the challenge before us is not only to increase the productivity per unit area which is steadily declining and showing a fatigue syndrome, but also to prevent or at least reduce the severity of degradation. If the situation is not reversed at the earliest, then the sustainability of the already fragile crop production system and the overall ecosystem will be badly affected in the state.

Added to this, every year there is a significant diversion of farm lands and water resources for non-agricultural purposes. Thus, developing strategies to slow down the degradation process or reclaim the soils to normal condition and ensure sustainability of production system are the major issues today. This demands a systematic appraisal of our soil and land resources with respect to their extent, geographic distribution, characteristics, behaviour and use potential, which is very important for developing an effective land use and cropping systems for augmenting agricultural production on a sustainable basis. The soil and land resource inventories made so far in Karnataka had limited utility because the surveys were of different types, scales and intensities carried out at different times with specific objectives. Hence, there is an urgent need to generate

detailed site-specific farm level database on various land resources for all the villages/watersheds in a time bound manner that would help to protect the valuable soil and land resources and also to stabilize the farm production.

Therefore, the land resource inventory required for farm level planning is the one which investigates all the parameters which are critical for productivity *viz.*, soils, site characteristics like slope, erosion, gravelliness and stoniness, climate, water, topography, geology, hydrology, vegetation, crops, land use pattern, animal population, socioeconomic conditions, infrastructure, marketing facilities and various schemes and developmental works of the government etc. From the data collected at farm level, the specific problems and potentials of the area can be identified and highlighted, conservation measures required for the area can be planned on a scientific footing, suitability of the area for various uses can be worked out and finally viable and sustainable land use options suitable for each and every land holding can be prescribed.

The Land Resource Inventory is basically done for identifying potential and problem areas, developing sustainable land use plans, estimation of surface run off and water harvesting potential, preparation of soil and water conservation plans, land degradation/desertification etc. The Bureau is presently engaged in developing an LRI methodology using high resolution satellite remote sensing data and Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data to prepare Landscape Ecological Units (LEU) map representing agroecosystem as a whole. The LEU is preferred over landform as the base map for LRI. LEU is the assemblage of landform, slope and land use. An attempt was made to upscale the soil resource information from 1:250000 and 1:50000 scale to the LEU map in Goa and other states.

The land resource inventory aims to provide site specific database for Gudigeri-1 microwatershed in Koppal Taluk and District, Karnataka State for the Karnataka Watershed Development Department. The database was generated by using cadastral map of the village as a base along with high resolution IRS LISS IV and Cartosat-1 merged satellite imagery. Later, an attempt will be made to uplink this LRI data generated at 1:7920 scale under Sujala-III Project to the proposed Landscape Ecological Units (LEUs) map.

The study was organized and executed by the ICAR- National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Regional Centre, Bangalore under Generation of Land Resource Inventory Data Base Component-1 of the Sujala-III Project funded by the World Bank.

GEOGRAPHICAL SETTING

2.1 Location and Extent

The Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed is located in the central part of northern Karnataka in Koppal Taluk, Koppal District, Karnataka State (Fig.2.1). It comprises parts of Kavalura and Gudigeri villages. It lies between 15⁰18' and 15⁰20'North latitudes and 75⁰53' and 75⁰55' East longitudes and covers an area of 563 ha. It is about 112 km from Koppal town and is surrounded by Kavalura village on northern, western, southern part and Gudigeri village on eastern part of the microwatershed.

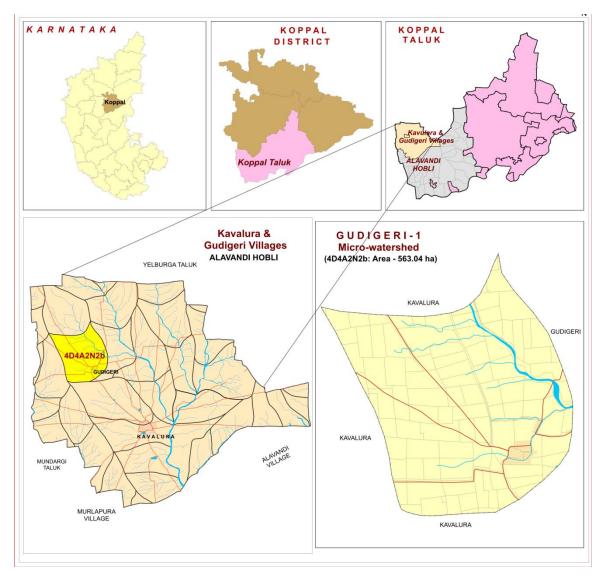


Fig.2.1 Location map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

2.2 Geology

Major rock formations observed in the microwatershed are granite gneiss and alluvium (Figs.2.2a and b). Granite gneisses are essentially pink to gray and are coarse to medium grained. They consist primarily of quartz, feldspar, biotite and hornblende. The

gray granite gneisses are highly weathered, fractured and fissured upto a depth of about 10 m. Dolerite dykes and quartz veins are common with variable width and found to occur in Gudigeri-1 village. The soil thickness of the alluvium generally is limited to less than a meter, except in river valleys where it is very deep extending to tens of meters. Such soils are transported and represent palaeo black soil originally formed at higher elevation, but now occupying river valleys.



Fig.2.2 Granite and granite gneiss rocks



Fig.2.2 b Alluvium

2.3 Physiography

Physiographically, the area has been identified as Granite gneiss and Alluvial landscapes based on geology. The microwatershed area has been further divided into mounds/ridges, summits, side slopes and very gently sloping uplands and nearly level plains based on slope and its relief features. The elevation ranges from 534 to 552 m in the gently sloping uplands. The mounds and ridges are mostly covered by rock outcrops.

2.4 Drainage

The area is drained by several small seasonal streams that join Hire *halla* and Chenna *halla* along its course. Though, the streams are not perennial, during rainy season they carry large quantities of rain water. The microwatershed has only few small tanks which are not able to store the water flowing during the rainy season. Due to this, the ground water recharge is very much affected in the villages. This is reflected in the failure of many bore wells in the villages. If the available rain water is properly harnessed by constructing tanks and recharge structures at appropriate places in the villages, then the drinking and irrigation needs of the area can be easily met. The drainage network is dendritic to sub parallel.

2.5 Climate

The district falls under semiarid tract of the state and is categorized as drought prone with total annual rainfall of 662 mm (Table 2.1). Maximum of 424 mm precipitation takes place during south—west monsoon period from June to September, north-east monsoon contributes about 161 mm and prevails from October to early December and the remaining 77 mm takes place during the rest of the year. The winter season is from December to February. During April and May, the temperatures reach up to 45°C and in December and January, the temperatures will go down to 16°C. Rainfall distribution is shown in Figure 2.3. The average Potential Evapo Transpiration (PET) is 145 mm and varies from a low of 101 mm in December to 193 mm in the months of May. The PET is always higher than precipitation in all the months except in the month of September. Generally, the Length of crop Growing Period (LGP) is <90 days and starts from 2nd week of August to 2nd week of November.

Table 2.1 Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Koppal Taluk and District

Sl.No.	Months	Rainfall	PET	1/2 PET
1	January	1.60	116.70	58.35
2	February	1.50	129.20	64.60
3	March	14.10	169.80	84.90
4	April	18.10	180.60	90.30
5	May	41.60	193.50	96.75
6	June	85.80	167.90	83.95
7	July	72.10	156.20	78.10
8	August	110.50	152.50	76.25
9	September	155.60	138.50	69.25
10	October	116.30	122.30	61.15
11	November	36.00	106.40	53.20
12	December	9.10	101.00	50.50
	TOTAL	662.30	144.55	

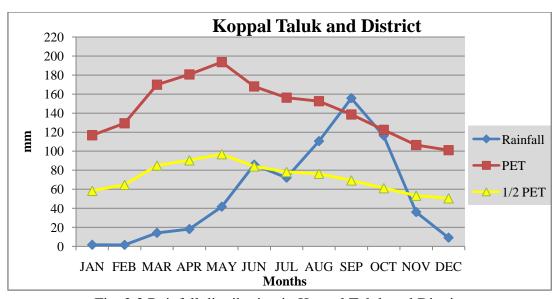


Fig. 2.3 Rainfall distribution in Koppal Taluk and District

2.6 Natural Vegetation

The natural vegetation is sparse comprising few tree species, shrubs and herbs. The mounds, ridges and boulders occupy sizeable areas which are under thin to moderately thick forest vegetation. Still, there are some remnants of the past forest cover which can be seen in patches in some ridges and hillocks in the microwatershed Fig (2.4).

Apart from the continuing deforestation, the presence of large population of goats, sheep and other cattle in the microwatershed is causing vegetative degradation of whatever little vegetation left in the area. The uncontrolled grazing has left no time for the regeneration of the vegetative cover. This leads to the accelerated rate of erosion on the hill slopes, resulting in the formation of deep gullies in the foot slopes and eventually resulting in the heavy siltation of few tanks and reservoirs in the microwatershed.



Fig 2.4 Natural vegetation of Gudigeri-1 microwatershed

2.7 Land Utilization

About 91 per cent area (Table 2.2) in Koppal district is cultivated at present and about 16 per cent of the area is sown more than once. An area of about 3 per cent is currently barren. Forests occupy a small area of about 5 per cent and the tree cover is in a very poor state. Most of the mounds, ridges and bouldery areas have very poor vegetative cover. Major crops grown in the area are sorghum, maize, bajra, cotton, safflower, sunflower, red gram, horse gram, onion, mulberry, pomegranate, sugarcane, bengalgram and groundnut (Fig 2.6). While carrying out land resource inventory, the land use/land cover particulars are collected from all the survey numbers and a current land use map of the microwatershed is prepared. The current land use map prepared shows the arable and non-arable lands, other land uses and different types of crops grown in the area. The current land use map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed is presented in Fig.2.5. Simultaneously, enumeration of existing wells (bore wells and open wells) and other soil and water conservation structures in the microwatershed is made and their location in different survey numbers is marked on the cadastral map. Map showing the location of wells, soil conservation structures and other water bodies in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed is given Fig.2.7

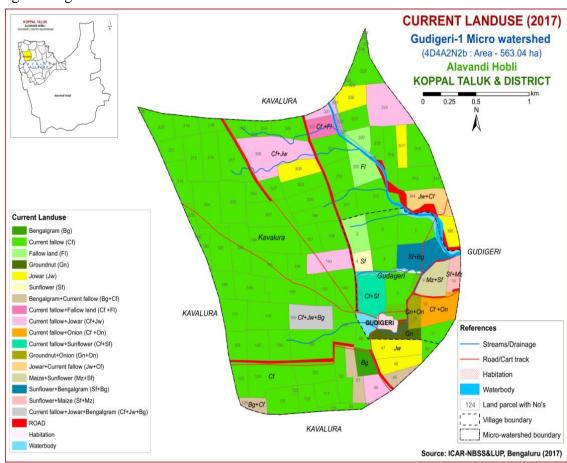


Fig. 2.5 Current Land Use - Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Table 2.2 Land Utilization in Koppal District

Sl.No.	Agricultural land use	Area (ha)	Percent
1	Total geographical area	552495	
2	Total cultivated area	500542	90.6
3	Area sown more than once	92696	16.8
4	Trees and groves	210	0.04
5	Cropping intensity	-	118
6	Forest	29451	5.33
7	Cultivable wasteland	2568	0.46
8	Permanent Pasture land	14675	2.66
9	Barren land	16627	3.01
10	Non agricultural land	40591	7.35
11	Current fallow	19660	3.56



Fig.2.6 (a) Different crops and cropping systems in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed



Fig.2.6 (b) Different crops and cropping systems in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

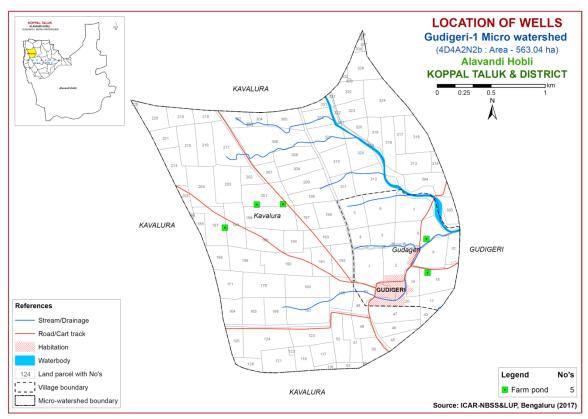


Fig. 2.7 Location of conservation structures- Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The purpose of land resource inventory is to delineate similar areas (soil series and phases), which respond or expected to respond similarly to a given level of management. This was achieved in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed by the detailed study of all the soil characteristics (depth, texture, colour, structure, consistence, coarse fragments, porosity, soil reaction, soil horizons etc.) and site (slope, erosion, drainage, occurrence of rock fragments etc.) followed by grouping of similar areas based on soil-site characteristics into homogeneous (management units) units and showing their extent and geographic distribution on the microwatershed cadastral map. The detailed soil survey at 1:7920 scale was carried out in 563 ha area. The methodology followed for carrying out land resource inventory was as per the guidelines given in Soil Survey Manual (IARI, 1971; Soil Survey Staff, 2006; Natarajan *et al.*, 2015) which is briefly described below.

3.1 Base Maps

The detailed survey of the land resources occurring in the microwatershed was carried out by using digitized cadastral map as a base. The cadastral map shows field boundaries with their survey numbers, location of tanks, streams and other permanent features of the area (Fig. 3.1). Apart from the cadastral map, remote sensing data products from Cartosat-1 and LISS IV merged at the scale of 1:7920 were used in conjunction with the cadastral map to identify the geology, landscapes, landforms and other surface features. The imagery helped in the identification and delineation of boundaries between hills, uplands and lowlands, water bodies, forest and vegetated areas, roads, habitations and other cultural features of the area (Fig.3.2). The cadastral map was overlaid on the satellite imagery (Fig.3.3) that helps to identify the parcel boundaries and other permanent features. Apart from cadastral maps and images, toposheets of the area (1:50,000 scale) were used for initial traversing, identification of geology, landscapes and landforms, drainage features, present land use and also for selection of transects in the microwatershed.

3.2 Image Interpretation for Physiography

False Colour Composites (FCC) of Cartosat-I and LISS-IV merged satellite data covering the microwatershed area was visually interpreted using image interpretation elements and all the available collateral data with local knowledge. The delineated physiographic boundaries were transferred on to a cadastral map overlaid on satellite imagery. Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite gneiss and alluvial landscapes and is divided into landforms such as ridges, mounds and uplands based on slope. They were further subdivided into physiographic/ image interpretation units based on image characteristics. The image interpretation legend for physiography is given below.

Image Interpretation Legend for Physiography

G- Granite gneiss landscape

		Hills/ Ridges/ Mounds
G11		Summits
G12		Side slopes
	G121	Side slopes with dark grey tones
		Uplands
G21		Summits
G22		Gently sloping uplands
	G221	Gently sloping uplands, yellowish green (eroded)
	G222	Gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (severely eroded)
G23		Very gently sloping uplands
	G231	Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish green
	G232	Very gently sloping uplands, medium green and pink
	G233	Very gently sloping uplands, pink and green (scrub land)
	G234	Very gently sloping uplands, medium greenish grey
	G235	Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (eroded)
	G236	Very gently sloping uplands, dark green
	G237	Very gently sloping uplands, medium pink (coconut garden)
	G238	Very gently sloping uplands, pink and bluish white (eroded)
	G12 G21 G22	G12 G121 G21 G22 G221 G222 G23 G231 G232 G233 G234 G235 G236 G237

DSe Alluvial landscape

DSe 1 Summit

- DSe 11 Nearly level Summit with dark grey tone
- DSe 12 Nearly level Summit with medium grey tone
- DSe 13 Nearly level Summit with whitish grey tone
- DSe 14 Nearly level Summit with whitish tone (Calcareousness)
- DSe 15 Nearly level Summit with pinkish grey tone
- DSe 16 Nearly level Summit with medium pink tone
- DSe 17 Nearly level Summit with bluish white tone
- DSe 18 Nearly level Summit with greenish grey tone

DSe 2 Very gently sloping

- DSe 21 Very gently sloping, whitish tone
- DSe 22 Very gently sloping, greyish pink tone
- DSe 23 Very gently sloping, whitish grey tone
- DSe 24 Very gently sloping, medium grey tone
- DSe 25 Very gently sloping, medium pink tone
- DSe 26 Very gently sloping, dark grey tone
- DSe 27 Very gently sloping, bluish grey tone
- DSe 28 Very gently sloping, greenish grey tone
- DSe 29 Very gently sloping, Pinkish grey

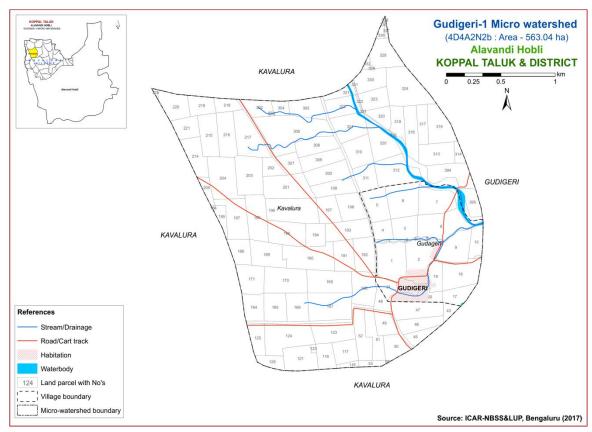


Fig 3.1 Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

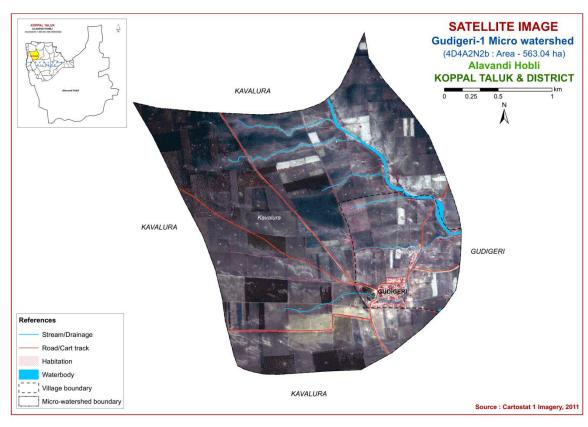


Fig.3.2 Satellite Image of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

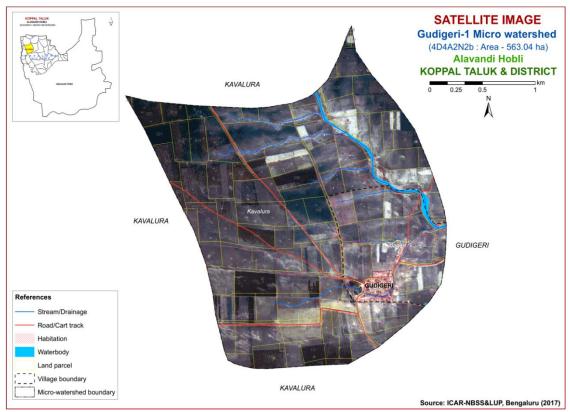


Fig.3.3 Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

3.3 Field Investigation

The field boundaries and survey numbers given on the cadastral sheet were located on the ground by following permanent features like roads, cart tracks, *nallas*, streams, tanks etc., and wherever changes were noticed, they were incorporated on the microwatershed cadastral map. Preliminary traverse of the microwatershed was carried out with the help of cadastral map, imagery and toposheets. While traversing, landforms and physiographic units identified were checked and preliminary soil legend was prepared by studying soils at few selected places. Then, intensive traversing of each physiographic unit like hills, ridges, uplands and plains was carried out. Based on the variability observed on the surface, transects (Fig 3.4) were selected across the slope covering all the landform units in the microwatershed (Natarajan and Dipak Sarkar, 2010).

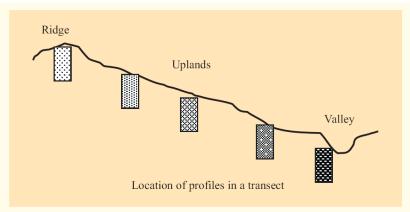


Fig: 3.4. Location of profiles in a transect

In the selected transect, soil profiles (Fig.3.4) were located at closely spaced intervals to take care of any change in the land features like break in slope, erosion, gravel, stones etc. In the selected sites, profiles (vertical cut showing the soil layers from surface to the rock) were opened upto 200 cm or to the depth limited by rock or hard substratum and studied in detail for all their morphological and physical characteristics. The soil and site characteristics were recorded for all profile sites on a standard proforma as per the guidelines given in USDA Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Staff, 2012). Apart from the transect study, profiles were also studied at random, almost like in a grid pattern, outside the transect areas to validate the soil map unit boundariers.

Based on the soil characteristics, the soils were grouped into different soil series. Soil series is the most homogeneous unit having similar horizons and properties and behaves similarly for a given level of management. Soil depth, texture, colour, kind of horizon and horizon sequence, amount and nature of gravel present, calcareousness, nature of substratum etc, were used as the major differentiating characteristics for identifying soil series occurring in the area. The differentiating characteristics used for identifying the soil series are given in Table 3.1. Based on the above characteristics, 7 soil series were identified in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed.

Table 3.1 Differentiating Characteristics used for identifying Soil Series (Characteristics are of Series Control Section)

Sl.No	Soil Series	Depth	Colour	Texture	Gravel	Horizon	Calcareo-	
		(cm)	(moist)		(%)	sequence	usness	
	Soils of Granite Gneiss Landscape							
1	Nagalapur	100 150	5YR2.5/2,3/2,	~~~	. 25	Am Da Cu		
1	(NGP)	100-150	2.5YR3/6,4/6	gsc-gc	>35	Ap-Bt-Cr	-	
	Soils of Alluvial Landscape							
2	Muttal (MTL)	25-50	10YR3/2,3/3,4/2	gc	15-35	Ap-Bw-Ck	e-ev	
			7.5YR3/2,3/3,6/4					
3	Dambarahalli	75-100	10VD 2/1 2/1 4/2		-15	A. D. Cla		
3	(DRL)	/5-100	10YR 2/1, 3/1, 4/3	c	<15	Ap-Bw-Ck	e-es	
4	Narasapura	75 100	10VD2/1 2/2 4/2			A. D. Ca		
4	(NSP)	75-100	10YR3/1,3/2,4/2,	c		Ap-Bw-Cr	e-es	
	Gatareddihal	100 150	10YR 2/1, 3/1,	С	<15	Ap-Bw-BC-	es	
5	(GRH)	100-150	2.5Y 4/3, 5/4			C		
	Kavalur (KVR)	100-150	10 YR 2/2, 3/1,	c		Ap-Bss-	es-ev	
6			3/2, 3/3, 4/4			Bck-Cr		
7	Murlapur (MLR)	>150	10YR 2/1, 2/2,		10-20	Ap-Bss	e-es	
7			3/1, 3/2, 4/1,	С				

3.4 Soil Mapping

The area under each soil series was further separated into soil phases and their boundaries delineated on the cadastral map based on the variations observed in the texture of the surface soil, slope, erosion, presence of gravel, stoniness etc. A soil phase is a subdivision of soil series based mostly on surface features that affect its use and management. The soil mapping units are shown on the map (Fig.3.5) in the form of symbols. During the survey many soil profile pits, few minipits and a few auger bores representing different landforms occurring in the microwatershed were studied. In addition to the profile study, spot observations in the form of minipits, road cuts, terrace cuts etc., were studied to validate the soil boundaries on the soil map.

The soil map shows the geographic distribution of 14 mapping units representing 7 soil series occurring in the microwatershed. The soil map unit (soil legend) description is presented in Table 3.2. The soil phase map (management units) shows the distribution of 14 phases mapped in the microwatershed. Each mapping unit (soil phase) delineated on the map has similar soil and site characteristics. In other words, all the farms or survey numbers included in one phase will have similar management needs and have to be treated accordingly.

3.5 Laboratory Characterization

Soil samples for each series were collected from representative master profiles for laboratory characterization by following the methods outlined in the Laboratory Manual (Sarma *et al*, 1987). Surface soil samples collected in the year 2017 from Gudigeri-1 farmer's fields (54 samples) for fertility status (major and micronutrients) at 250 m grid interval were analyzed in the laboratory (Katyal and Rattan, 2003). By linking the soil fertility data to the survey numbers through GIS, soil fertility maps were generated using kriging method for the microwatershed.

3.6 Land Use Classes

The 14 soil phases identified and mapped in the microwatershed were regrouped into 5 Land Use Classes (LUC's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan for sustained development of the microwatershed. The database (soil phases) generated under LRI was utilized for identifying Land Use Classes (LUC's) based on the management needs. One or more than one soil site characteristic having influence on the management have been choosen for identification and delineation of LUCs. For Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed, five soil and site characteristics, namely soil depth, soil texture, slope, erosion and gravel content have been considered for defining LUCs. The land use classes are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

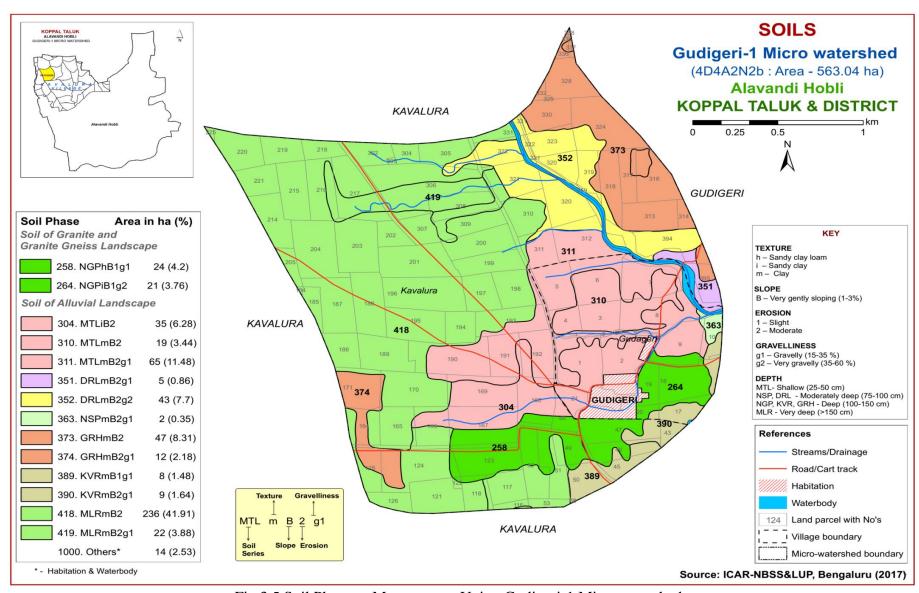


Fig 3.5 Soil Phase or Management Units- Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Table 3.2 Soil map unit description of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Soil map unit no*	Soil Series	Soil Phase Symbol	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha (%)
		Soils of Gra	nite and Granite gneiss landscape	
	NGP	reddish brown	s are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark to dark red, gravelly sandy clay to clay red soils ery gently sloping uplands under cultivation	48 (7.96)
258		INCIPHRIGI	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	24 (4.20)
264		INCTPIBLE?	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion, very gravelly (35-60%)	21 (3.76)
		So	ils of Alluvial landscape	
	MTL	dark grayish b	re shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have very brown to dark brown, calcareous black gravelly arring on gently to very gently sloping uplands on	119 (21.2)
304		MTLiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	35 (6.28)
310		MTLmB2	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	19 (3.44)
311		MTLmB2g1	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	65 (11.48)
	DRL	calcareous blac	soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), ell drained, have dark brown to very dark gray, ek cracking clay soils occurring on nearly level to ping uplands under cultivation	48 (8.56)
351		DRLmB2g1	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	5 (0.86)
352		DRLmB2g2	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, very gravelly (35-60%)	43 (7.70)
	NSP	well drained, brown and ver	ils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), moderately have dark grayish brown to very dark grayish y dark gray, black cracking clay soils occurring sloping uplands under cultivation	2 (0.35)
363		NSPmB2g1	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	2 (0.35)
	GRH	drained, have	soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well light olive brown to very dark gray, calcareous g clay soils occurring on very gently sloping cultivation	58 (10.43)
373		GRHmB2	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	47 (8.31)
374		GRHmB2g1	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	12 (2.18)
	KVR	have dark yell	owish brown to very dark brown and very dark black cracking clay soils occurring on very	17 (3.12)

		gently sloping	uplands under cultivation						
389		KVRmB1g1	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	8 (1.48)					
390		KVRmB2g1	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	9 (1.64)					
	MLR	drained, have calcareous blace	apur soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately weed, have very dark grayish brown to very dark grayeous black cracking clay soils occurring on nearly level gently sloping uplands under cultivation						
418		MLRmB2	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	236 (41.91)					
419		MLRmB2g1	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	22 (3.88)					
1000		Others	Habitation & Water body	14 (2.53)					

^{*}Soil map unit numbers are continuous for the taluk, not the microwatersheds

THE SOILS

Detailed information pertaining to the nature, extent and distribution of different kinds of soils occurring in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed is provided in this chapter. The microwatershed area has been identified as Granite and granite gneiss and Alluvial landscapes based on geology. In all, 7 soil series are identified. Soil formation is the result of the combined effect of environmental and terrain factors that are reflected in soil morphology. The soil formation is dominantly influenced by the parent material, climate and relief.

A brief description of each of the 7 soil series identified followed by 14 soil phases (management units) mapped under each series (Fig. 3.5) are furnished below. The physical and chemical characteristics of soil series identified in Gudigeri-1 microwatershed is given in Table 4.1. The soils in any one map unit differ from place to place in their depth, texture, slope, gravelliness, erosion or any other site characteristic that affect management. The soil phase map can be used for identifying the suitability of areas for growing specific crops or for other alternative uses and also for deciding the type of conservation structures needed. The detailed information on soil and site-characteristics like soil depth, surface soil texture, slope, erosion, gravelliness, AWC, LCC etc, with respect to each of the soil phase identified is given village/survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-I.

4.1 Soils of Granite and Granite gneiss landscape

In this landscape, only one soil series was identified and mapped. The brief description of the soil series and the phases identified in the microwatershed are given below.

4.1.1 Nagalapur (NGP) Series: Nagalapur soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red gravelly sandy clay to clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 105 to 145 cm. The thickness of Ahorizon ranges from 14 to 20 cm. Its colour is in 7.5 YR hue with value and chroma 3 to 4. The texture ranges from sandy loam to sandy clay with 10 to 50 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 90 to 128 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR, 5 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 3 to 5 and chroma 3 to 6. Texture is sandy clay to clay with 35 to 80 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Two soil phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape Soil Profile Characteristics of Nagalapur (NGP) Series

4.2 Soils of Alluvial Landscape

In this landscape, 6 soil series are identified and mapped. Of these, Murlapur (MLR) occupies maximum area of about 258 ha (46%), Muttal (MTL) 119 ha (21%), Gatareddihal (GRH) 58 ha (10%), Dambarahalli (DRL) 48 ha (9%) and others occur in a small area. The brief description of each soil series along with the soil phases identified and mapped is given below.

4.2.1 Muttal (MTL) Series: Muttal soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have dark brown to very dark grayish brown, calcareous gravelly clay soils. They have developed from alluvium and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands. The Muttal series has been classified as a member of the clayey, mixed, isohyperthermic (Calc) family of (Paralithic) Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 30 to 50 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 15 to 18 cm. Its colour is in 7.5 YR and 10 YR hue with value 2 to 3 and chroma 2.5 to 4. The texture varies from sandy clay to clay with 10 to 15 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 18 to 32 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 2 to 6 and chroma 2 to 4. Its texture is sandy clay to clay. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Three soil phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Muttal (MTL) Series

4.2.2 Dambarahalli (DRL) Series: Dambarahalli soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), moderately well drained, have black and very dark gray to dark brown calcareous cracking clay soils. They have developed from alluvium and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 75 to 99 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 13 to 24 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 1 to 2. The texture is clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 54 to 85 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 2 to 4 and chroma 1 to 3. Its texture is clay and are calcareous. The available water capacity is high (151-200 mm/m). Two soil phases are identified and mapped.



Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Dambarahalli (DRL) Series.

4.2.3 Narsapura (**NSP**) **series:** Narasapura soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), moderately well drained, have dark grayish brown to very dark grayish brown and very dark gray, black cracking clay soils They have developed from alluvium and occur on very gently sloping uplands. The Narsapura series has been classified as a member of the very fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic (Calc) family of Typic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum is 76 to 98 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 15 to 19 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 1 to 2. The texture is clay with no gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 57 to 83 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 5 and chroma 1 to 3. Its texture is clay. The available water capacity is medium (101-150 mm/m). Only one soil phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Narsapura (NSP) Series

4.2.4 Gatareddihal (**GRH**) **Series:** Gatareddihal soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained have black or dark grey to light olive brown calcareous black cracking clay soils. They are developed from alluvium and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Gatareddihal series has been classified as a member of the fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic (calc) family of Vertic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 102 to 149 cm. The thickness of Ahorizon ranges from 12 to 19 cm. Its colour is in 7.5 YR, 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 1 to 6. The texture is sandy clay loam to clay. The thickness of Bhorizon ranges from 86 to 117 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 6. Texture is clay with less than 15 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Two soil phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Gatareddihal (GRH) Series

4.2.5 Kavalur (KVR) Series: Kavalur soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have dark yellowish brown to very dark brown and very dark gray, calcareous black cracking clay soils They have developed from alluvium and occur on very gently sloping uplands. The Kavalur series has been classified as a member of the fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic (Calc) family of Typic Haplusterts.

The thickness of the solum is 113 to 143 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 9 to 24 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 1. The texture is clay with no gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 89 to 134 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 1. Its texture is clay. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Two soil phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Kavalur (KVR) Series

4.2.6 Murlapur (MLR) Series: Murlapur soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark grayish brown to very dark gray, calcareous black cracking clay soils. They have developed from alluvium and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands. The murlapur series has been classified as a member of the very fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic (Calc) family of Typic Haplusterts.

The thickness of the solum is >150 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 20 to 25 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 1. The texture is clay with no gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 150 to 190 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 1 to 2. Its texture is clay. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Two soil phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Murlapur (MLR) Series

Table: 4.1 Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Series Name: Muttal (MTL), Pedon: RM-13

Location: 15⁰14'30.8"N, 75⁰56'50.6"E, Gatareddihalla village, Koppal taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. Classification: Clayey, mixed, isohyperthermic, (Calc) (Paralithic) Haplustepts

				Size clas	s and par	ticle diam	eter (mm)					% Mo	sigture
Denth	Depth Horizon (cm)		Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture	70 WIU	oisture
(cm)		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)		Very fine (0.1-0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-20	Ap	39.05	13.74	47.21	3.05	5.05	8.21	14.63	8.11	15-30	С	29.95	17.94
20-34	Bwk	28.77	19.57	51.66	4.81	4.71	4.92	9.09	5.24	10	С	33.44	21.56

Depth				E.C.				Exch	angeabl	e bases			CEC/	Base	ESP
(cm)	I	рН (1:2.5)	(1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO ₃	Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total	CEC	Clay	satura tion	
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl	dS m ⁻¹	%	%		•	cm	ol kg ⁻¹			%	%	
0-20	8.27			0.202	0.79	6.10			0.62	0.25		36.64	0.78	-	0.69
20-34	8.36			0.177	0.99	23.04						39.60	0.77	-	0.96

Series Name: Narsapura (NSP), Pedon: A2/RM-2

Location: 15⁰19'86.9"N, 75⁰57'86.1"E, Kavalura village, Koppal taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. Classification: Very fine, Smectitic, isohyperthermic, (Calc) Typic Haplustepts

				Size clas	s and par	ticle diam	eter (mm)			Coarse		9/ M.	oisture
Depth (cm) Horizon		Total				Sand			fragment	Texture	70 IVI	disture	
_	(cm) (2.	Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)	s w/w	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-29	Ap	31.32	16.52	52.16	5.51	5.40	5.51	9.83	5.08	10	С	38.86	27.64
29-52	Bw1	13.30	22.08	64.62	2.52	2.41	2.41	3.67	2.29	05	С	49.88	40.05
52-77	BW2	13.22	17.39	69.40	3.56	2.41	1.95	2.76	2.53	05	c	51.33	41.55

Depth				E.C.				Exch	angeabl	e bases			CEC/	Base	ESP
(cm)	p	оН (1:2.5))	(1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO ₃	Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total	CEC	Clay	satura tion	
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl	dS m ⁻¹	%	%	cmol kg ⁻¹							%	%
0-29	9.16	-	-	0.615	0.23	9.36	-	-	0.72	10.98	-	51.09	0.98	-	21.49
29-52	8.69	-	-	2.01	0.5	8.64	-	-	0.55	24.42	-	60.63	0.94	-	40.27
52-77	8.52	-	-	2.68	0.46	7.68	-	-	0.50	25.65	-	60.74	0.88	-	42.24

Series Name: Gatareddihalla (GRH), Pedon: RM-2

Location: 15⁰24'01"N, 76⁰09'29"E, Chilavadagi village, Koppal taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. Classification: Fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic, (calc) Vertic Haplustepts

				Size clas	s and par	ticle diam	eter (mm)					0/ N /L *	.4
	Horizon		Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture	% Moi	sture
Depth (cm)		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-11	Ap	45.30	15.84	38.86	4.01	9.19	10.45	13.31	8.34	-	sc	25.72	17.55
11-35	Bw1	39.72	13.13	47.15	3.41	10.65	11.50	9.05	5.11	-	c	29.58	20.25
35-66	Bw2	34.69	17.29	48.02	3.32	4.93	12.63	8.14	5.67	1	c	35.93	18.05
66-86	Bw3	34.09	18.15	47.76	4.96	10.14	7.98	7.01	3.99	1	c	35.19	16.79
86-112	Bw4	42.55	16.46	40.98	5.53	11.91	9.68	10.21	5.21	-	С	44.70	16.06
112-125	Вс	56.02	14.48	29.50	11.41	17.07	12.36	10.26	4.92	-	scl	37.55	11.51

Depth		он (1:2.5)	E.C.	O.C.	CaCO ₃		Exch	angeable	e bases		CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base	ESP
(cm)	P)11 (1.2.3	,	(1:2.5)	o.c.	CaCO ₃	Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total	CEC	Clay	satura tion	
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl	dS m ⁻¹	%	%	cmol kg ⁻¹						%	%	
0-11	8.27	-	-	1.11	0.91	5.40	-	-	0.44	3.70	1	31.60	0.81	-	11.72
11-35	8.82	-	-	0.476	0.67	5.28						35.10	0.74	-	20.77
35-66	9.14	-	-	0.637	0.87	3.60	-	-	0.45	10.70	-	37.70	0.79	-	28.39
66-86	9.11	-	-	0.633	0.23	5.60	-	-	0.42	10.55	-	38.10	0.80	-	27.70
86-112	9.6	-	-	0.847	0.35	4.92	-	-	0.40	14.55	-	33.90	0.83	-	42.93
112-125	9.73	_	_	0.783	0.19	4.44	-	_	0.25	12.99	-	25.30	0.86	-	51.33

Series Name: Kavalura (KVR), Pedon: A2/RM-9

Location: 15⁰18'86.8"N, 75⁰56'56.3"E, Kavalura village, Koppal taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. Classification: Fine smectitic, isohyperthermic ,(Calc) Typic Haplusterts

				Size clas	s and par	ticle diam	eter (mm)					0/ Ma	oisture
	Horizon		Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture	70 IVIU	oisture
Depth (cm)	Horizon	Sand (2.0-0.05) 36.18	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-24	Ap	36.18	17.80	46.02	7.04	7.47	6.62	9.28	5.76	10	С	28.20	18.75
24-50	Bss1	38.79	15.36	45.85	6.25	6.25	9.70	10.67	5.93	05	С	27.16	18.81
50-85	Bss2	36.80	14.66	48.54	9.63	8.23	7.03	7.58	4.33	<5	С	30.16	22.17
85-124	Bss3	22.66	17.24	60.09	4.18	3.85	5.28	5.06	4.29	<5	С	40.34	31.42

Depth				E.C.				Exch	angeabl	e bases			CEC/	Base	ESP
(cm)	p	оН (1:2.5)	(1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO ₃	Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total	CEC	Clay	satura tion	
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl	dS m ⁻¹	%	%		•	cme	ol kg ⁻¹				%	%
0-24	8.4	-	-	0.265	0.2	8.04	-	-	0.97	0.65	-	43.25	0.94	-	1.50
24-50	9.27	-	-	0.23	0.37	8.04	-	-	0.31	3.21	-	41.66	0.91	-	7.70
50-85	9.44	-	-	0.297	0.41	8.64	-	-	0.35	6.43	-	43.99	0.91	-	14.63
85-124	9.37	-	-	0.46	0.41	11.40	-	-	0.42	7.99	-	51.09	0.85	-	15.65

Series Name: Murlapur (MLR), Pedon: R-A1/16

Location: 15⁰19'42.9"N, 75⁰55'84.7"E, Kavalura village, Koppal taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. Classification: Very fine, smectitic, isohyperthermic, (Calc) Typic Haplusterts

				Size clas	s and par	ticle diam	eter (mm)					0/ 3/	•
	Horizon		Total				Sand			Coarse	Texture	% N10	isture
Depth (cm)		Sand (2.0-0.05)	.05) (0.05- 0.002) (Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-30	Ap	27.97	13.96	58.07	4.22	4.77	6.66	8.10	4.22	10	c	36.24	25.90
30-53	BA	26.34	17.48	56.17	4.17	5.05	6.04	7.24	3.84	05	c	38.55	28.98
53-83	Bss1	19.35	19.55	61.10	3.13	3.91	4.03	5.48	2.80	05	c	44.48	33.69
83-105	Bss2	16.63	17.47	65.90	2.70	3.93	2.92	3.93	3.15	<5	c	50.55	38.11
105-160	Bss3	14.69	20.34	64.97	0.79	2.26	4.07	4.18	3.39	<5	c	51.54	40.19

Depth		оН (1:2.5	`	E.C.	O.C.	CaCO ₃		Exch	angeabl	e bases		CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base satura	ESP
(cm)	ŀ)11 (1.2.3	,	(1:2.5)	o.c.	CaCO ₃	Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total	CEC	Clay	tion	
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl	dS m ⁻¹	%	%	cmol kg ⁻¹							%	%
0-30	9.19	-	-	0.313	0.57	10.08	-	-	0.64	5.67	-	42.08	0.72	-	13.48
30-53	9.22	-	-	0.449	0.24	13.08	-	-	0.35	8.23	-	41.02	0.73	-	20.06
53-83	9.17	-	-	0.377	0.82	16.92	-	-	0.39	14.28	-	51.20	0.84	-	27.90
83-105	9.18	-	-	0.477	0.61	15.48	-	-	0.35	13.19	-	53.11	0.81	-	24.84
105-160	9.01	-	-	1.17	0.24	16.92	-	-	0.43	19.61	-	53.95	0.83	-	36.35

INTERPRETATION FOR LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The most important soil and site characteristics that affect the land use and conservation needs of an area are land capability, soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, available water capacity, soil slope, soil erosion, soil reaction etc. These are interpreted from the data base generated through land resource inventory and several thematic maps are generated. These would help in identifying the areas suitable for growing crops and, soil and water conservation measures and structures needed thus helping to maintain good soil health for sustained crop production. The various thematic maps generated are described below.

5.1 Land Capability Classification

Land capability classification is an interpretative grouping of soil map units (soil phases) mainly based on inherent soil characteristics, external land features and environmental factors that limit the use of land for agriculture, pasture, forestry, or other uses on a sustained basis (IARI, 1971). The land and soil characteristics used to group the land resources in an area into various land capability classes, subclasses and units are *Soil characteristics*: Soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, soil reaction, available water capacity, calcareousness, salinity/alkali *etc*.

Land characteristics: Slope, erosion, drainage, rock outcrops.

Climate: Total rainfall and its distribution, and length of crop growing period.

The Land Capability Classification system is divided into land capability classes, subclasses and units based on the level of information available. Eight land capability classes are recognized. They are

- Class I: They are very good lands that have no limitations or very few limitations that restrict their use.
- Class II: They are good lands that have minor limitations and require moderate conservation practices.
- Class III: They are moderately good lands that have severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require special conservation practices.
- Class IV: They are fairly good lands that have very severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require very careful management.
- Class V: Soils in these lands are not likely to erode, but have other limitations like wetness that are impractical to remove and as such not suitable for agriculture, but suitable for pasture or forestry with minor limitations.
- Class VI: The lands have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with moderate limitations.
- Class VII: The lands have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with major limitations.

Class VIII: Soil and other miscellaneous areas (rock lands) that have very severe limitations that nearly preclude their use for any crop production, but suitable for wildlife, recreation and installation of wind mills.

The land capability subclasses are recognised based on the dominant limitations observed within a given land capability class. The subclasses are designated by adding a lower case letter like 'e', 'w', 's', or 'c' to the class numeral. The subclass "e" indicates that the main hazard is risk of erosion, "w" indicates drainage or wetness as a limitation for plant growth, "s" indicates shallow soil depth, coarse or heavy textures, calcareousness, salinity/alkalinity or gravelliness and "c" indicates limitation due to climate.

The land capability subclasses have been further subdivided into land capability units based on the kinds of limitations present in each subclass. Ten land capability units are used in grouping the soil map units. They are stony or rocky (0), erosion hazard (slope, erosion) (1), coarse texture (sand, loamy sand, sandy loam) (2), fine texture (cracking clay, silty clay) (3), slowly permeable subsoil (4), coarse underlying material (5), salinity/alkali (6), stagnation, overflow, high ground water table (7), soil depth (8) and fertility problems (9). The capability units thus identified have similar soil and land characteristics that respond similarly to a given level of management. The soils of the microwatershed have been classified upto land capability subclass level.

The 14 soil map units identified in the Gudigeri-1 microwatershed are grouped under two land capability classes and four land capability subclasses (Fig. 5.1).

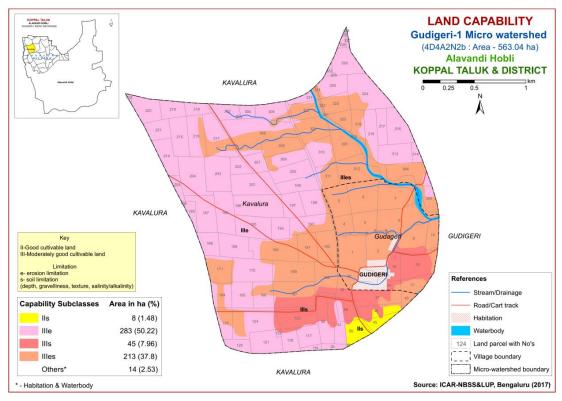


Fig. 5.1 Land Capability map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Entire area in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture. Good lands cultivable lands (Class II) cover a minor area of 1 per cent and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with moderate problems of soil. Moderately good cultivable lands (Class III) cover a major area of about 96 per cent and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed with moderate problems of soil and erosion.

5.2 Soil Depth

Soil depth refers to the depth of the soil occurring above the parent material or hard rock. The depth of the soil determines the effective rooting depth for plants and in accordance with soil texture, mineralogy and gravel content, the capacity of the soil column to hold water and nutrient availability. Soil depth is one of the most important soil characteristic that is used in differentiating soils into different soil series. The soil depth classes used in identifying soils in the field are very shallow (<25 cm), shallow (25-50 cm), moderately shallow (50-75 cm), moderately deep (75-100 cm), deep (100-150 cm) and very deep (>150 cm). They were used to classify the soils into different depth classes and a soil depth map was generated (Fig. 5.2).

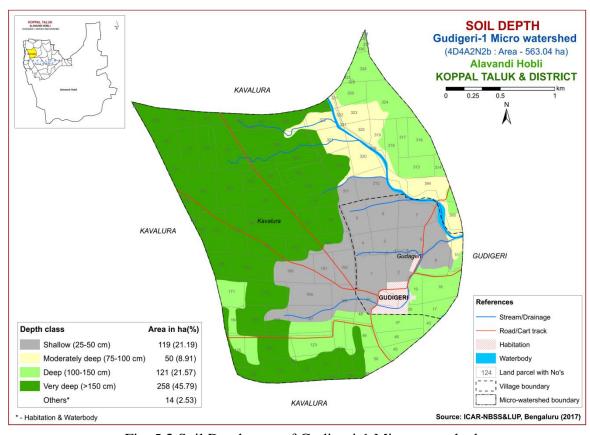


Fig. 5.2 Soil Depth map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

An area of 119 ha (21%) has shallow soils (25-50 cm) and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed, an area of about 50 ha (9%) is moderately deep (75-100 cm) and are distributed in the northeastern part of the microwatershed. Deep (100-150 cm) soils occupy an area of about 121 ha (22%) and occur in the northeastern and

southesatern part of the microwatershed. Very deep (>150 cm) soils occupy major area of about 258 ha (46%) and are distributed in the northwestern and southwestern part of the microwatershed.

The most problem lands with an area of about 119 ha (21%) having rooting depth are not suitable for growing agricultural crops but well suited for pasture, forestry or other recreational purposes. Occasionally, short duration crops may be grown if rainfall is normal. The most productive lands cover about 379 ha (67%) where all climatically adopted long duration crops be grown.

5.3 Surface Soil Texture

Texture is an expression to indicate the coarseness or fineness of the soil as determined by the relative proportion of primary particles of sand, silt and clay. It has a direct bearing on the structure, porosity, adhesion and consistence. The surface layer of a soil to a depth of about 25 cm is the layer that is most used by crops and plants. The surface soil textural class provides a guide to understanding soil-water retention and availability, nutrient holding capacity, infiltration, workability, drainage, physical and chemical behaviour, microbial activity and crop suitability.

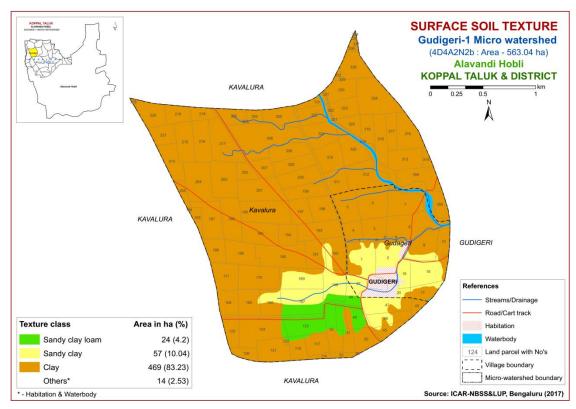


Fig. 5.3 Surface Soil Texture map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

A small area of 24 ha (4%) soils are loamy at the surface and major area of 526 ha (93%) soils are clayey at the surface (Fig. 5.3).

About 526 (93%) area has most productive lands that have high potential for soilwater retention and availability, and nutrient retention and availability, but have problems of drainage, infiltration, workability and other physical problems. An area of 24 ha which are loamy at the surface are also productive lands that have high potential for soil water retention and availability and nutrient retention and availability.

5.4 Soil Gravelliness

Gravel is the term used for describing coarse fragments between 2 mm and 7.5 cm diameter and stones for those between 7.5 cm and 25 cm. The presence of gravel and stones in soil reduces the volume of soil responsible for moisture and nutrient storage, drainage, infiltration and runoff, and hinders plant growth by impeding root growth and seedling emergence, intercultural operations and farm mechanization.

The soils that are non-gravelly (<15% gravel) cover a major area of about 337 ha (60%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. An area of 147 ha (26%) is covered by gravelly (15-35% gravel) soils and are distributed in the northern, southrastern and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 65 ha (11%) has soils that are very gravelly (35-60% gravel) and are distributed in the northeastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 5.4).

The most productive lands with respect to gravelliness are found to be 60%. They are non-gravelly with less than 15 per cent gravel and have potential for growing both annual and perennial crops. The problem soils (11%) that are very gravelly (35-60%) and where only short duration crops can be grown.

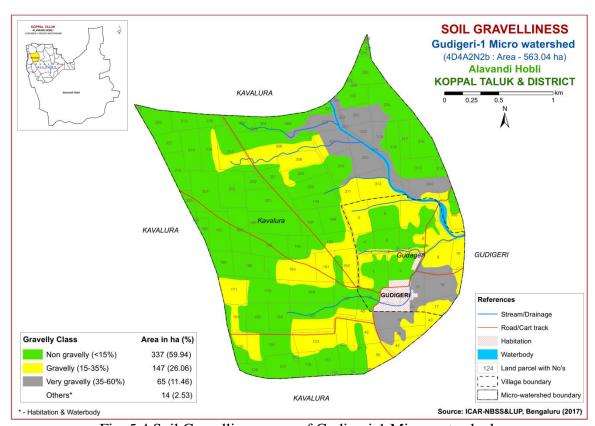


Fig. 5.4 Soil Gravelliness map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

5.5 Available Water Capacity

The soil available water capacity (AWC) is estimated based on the ability of the soil column to retain water between the tensions of 0.33 and 15 bar in a depth of 100 cm or the entire solum if the soil is shallower. The AWC of the soils (soil series) as estimated by considering the soil texture, mineralogy, soil depth and gravel content (Sehgal *et al.*, 1990) and accordingly the soil map units were grouped into five AWC classes *viz*, very low (<50 mm/m), low (50-100 mm/m), medium (100-150 mm/m), high (150-200 mm/m) and very high (>200 mm/m) and using these values, an AWC map was generated (Fig. 5.5).

An area of about 164 ha (29%) has soils that are low (51-100 mm/m) in available water capacity and are distributed in the central and eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 50 ha (9%) is medium (101-150 mm/m) in available water capacity and are distributed in the northern and northeastern part of the microwateshed and major area of about 334 ha (59%) is very high in available water capacity and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed.

An area of about 164 ha (29%) in the microwatershed has soils that are problematic with regard to available water capacity. Here, only short duration crops can be grown and the probability of crop failure is very high. These areas are best put to other alternative uses. An area of about 334 ha (59%) has soils that have high potential (>200 mm/m) with regard to available water capacity where all climatically adapted long duration crops can be grown successfully.

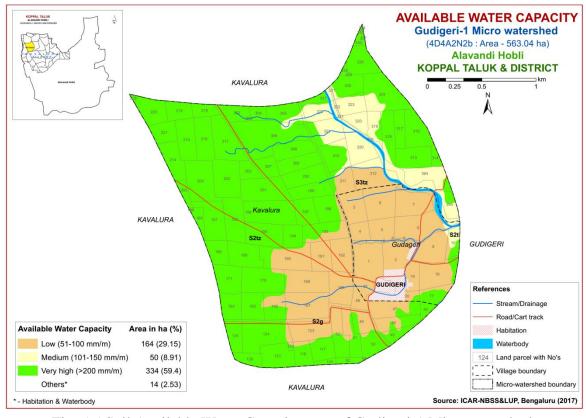


Fig. 5.5 Soil Available Water Capacity map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

5.6 Soil Slope

Soil slope refers to the inclination of the surface of the land. It is defined by gradient, shape and length, and is an integral feature of any soil as a natural body. Slope is considered important in soil genesis, land use and land development. The length and gradient of slope influences the rate of runoff, infiltration, erosion and deposition. The soil map units were grouped into four slope classes and a slope map was generated showing the area extent and their geographic distribution of different slope classes in the microwatershed (Fig. 5.6).

Entire area falls under very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands. In all these areas, all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown without much soil and water conservation and other land development measures.

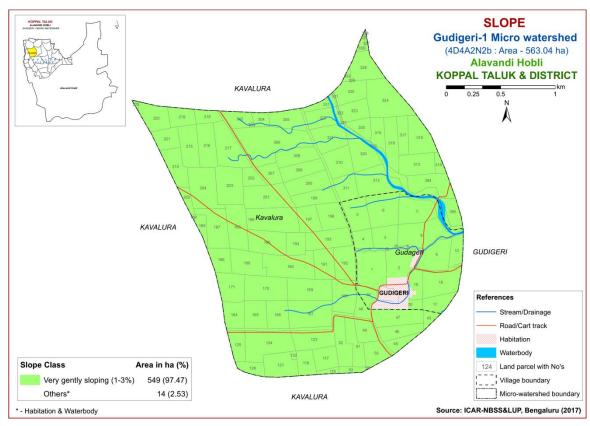


Fig. 5.6 Soil Slope map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

5.7 Soil Erosion

Soil erosion refers to the wearing away of the earth's surface by the forces of water, wind and ice involving detachment and transport of soil by raindrop impact. It is used for accelerated soil erosion resulting from disturbance of the natural landscape by burning, excessive grazing and indiscriminate felling of forest trees and tillage, all usually by man. The erosion classes showing an estimate of the current erosion status as judged from field observations in the form of rills, gullies or a carpet of gravel on the surface are recorded. Four erosion classes, viz, slight erosion (e1), moderate erosion (e2), severe erosion (e3) and very severe erosion (e4) are recognized. The soil map units were

grouped into different erosion classes and a soil erosion map generated. The area extent and their spatial distribution in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.7.

Major area of 496 ha (88%) has soils that are moderately eroded (e2 class). These are problematic and need appropriate soil and water conservation and other land development measures and small area of about 53 ha (9%) has soils that are slightly eroded (e1 class).

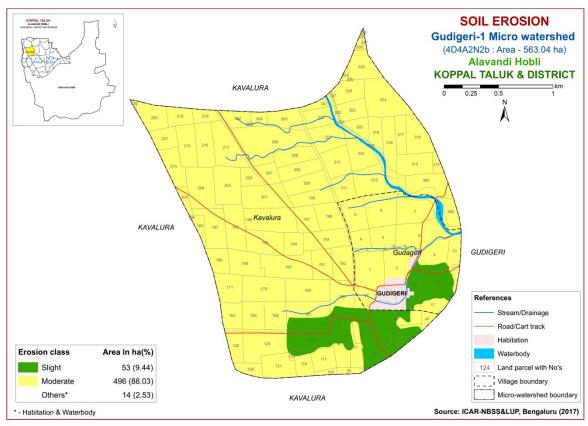


Fig. 5.7 Soil Erosion map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

FERTILITY STATUS

Soil fertility plays an important role in increasing crop yield. The adoption of high yielding varieties that require high amounts of nutrients has resulted in deficiency symptoms in crops and plants due to imbalanced fertilization and poor inherent fertility status, as these areas are characterised by low rainfall and high temperatures. Hence, it is necessary to know the fertility (macro and micro nutrients) status of the soils of the watersheds for assessing the kind and amount of fertilizers required for each of the crop intended to be grown. For this purpose, the surface soil samples collected from the grid points (one soil sample at every 250 m grid interval) all over the microwatershed through land resource inventory in the year 2017 were analysed for pH, EC, organic carbon, available phosphorus and potassium, and for micronutrients like zinc, boron, copper, iron and manganese, and secondary nutrient sulphur.

Soil fertility data generated has been assessed and individual maps for all the nutrients for the microwatershed have been generated by using the kriging method under GIS. The village/survey number wise fertility data for the microwatershed is given in Appendix-II.

6.1 Soil Reaction (pH)

The soil analysis of the Gudigeri-1 microwatershed for soil reaction (pH) showed that an area of about 36 ha (6%) is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4) and is distributed in the southern and northwestern part of the microwatershed. Major area of about 294 ha (52%) is under strongly alkaline (pH 8.4-9.0) and is distributed in major parts of the microwatershed. An area of about 219 ha (39%) is very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0) and are distributed in the northeastern, southern and southeastern part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.1).thus, all the soils in the microwatershed are alkaline in reaction.

6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC)

The Electrical Conductivity of the soils of the entire microwatershed area is <2 dSm⁻¹ (Fig 6.2) and as such the soils are nonsaline.

6.3 Organic Carbon

The soil organic carbon content (an index of available nitrogen) of the microwatershed is medium (0.5-0.75%) covering an area of about 166 ha (29%) and is distributed in the southern and central part of the microwatershed. Major area of 369 ha (66%) is low (<0.5%) in organic carbon content and is distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. Small area of about 13 ha (2%) is high (>0.75%) in organic carbon content and occur in the southern part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.3).

6.4 Available Phosphorus

Major area of 473 ha (84%) is low (<23 kg/ha) in available phosphorus and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed, about 60 ha (11%) area is medium (23-57

kg/ha) in available phosphorus and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed and a small area of about 15 ha (3%) is high (>57 kg/ha) in available phosphorus and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.4). There is an urgent need to increase the dose of phosphorous for all the crops by 25 per cent over the recommended dose to realize better crop performance

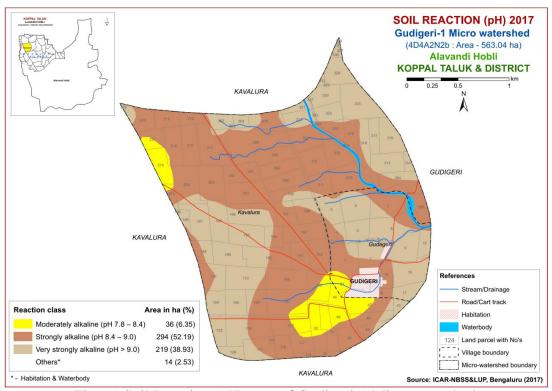


Fig. 6.1 Soil Reaction (pH) map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

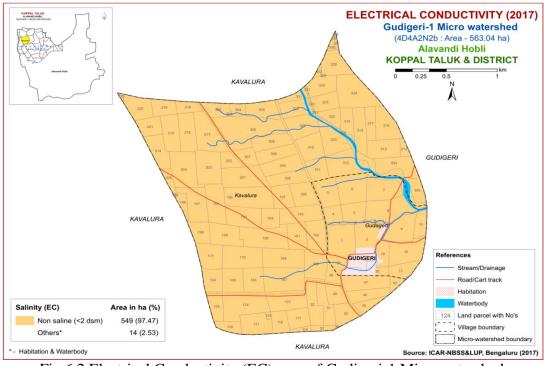


Fig. 6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

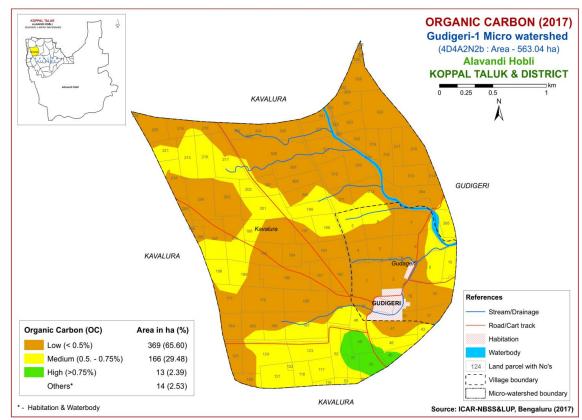


Fig. 6.3 Soil Organic Carbon map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

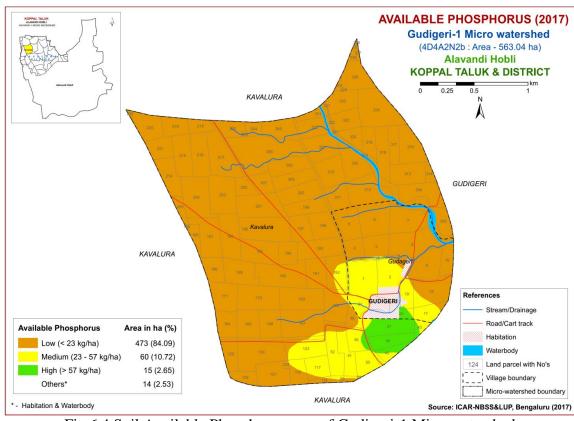


Fig. 6.4 Soil Available Phosphorus map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

6.5 Available Potassium

Entire area is high (>337 kg/ha) in available potassium (Fig.6.5). Hence, in these plots, for all the crops, 25% less potassium than recommended may be applied.

6.6 Available Sulphur

An area of 159 ha (28%) is low (<10 ppm) in available sulphur and distributed in the northern and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 48 ha (9%) is medium (10-20 ppm) in available sulphur and is distributed in the southeastern part of the microwatershed. Major area of about 341 ha (61%) is high (>20 ppm) in available sulphur and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed (Fig.6.6). The areas that are low and medium in available sulphur need to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or factomphos (p) fertilizer (13% sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected.

6.7 Available Boron

Available boron content is low (<0.5 ppm) in maximum area of 326 ha (58%) in the microwatershed and is distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. An area of about 223 ha (40%) is medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in available boron and is distributed in the central and eastern part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.7).

6.8 Available Iron

Available iron content is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in maximum area of 529 ha (94%) and a small area of 20 ha (3%) is deficient in available iron (Fig 6.8).

6.9 Available Manganese

Available manganese content is sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.9).

6.10 Available Copper

Available copper content is sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.10).

6.11 Available Zinc

Available zinc content is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.11).

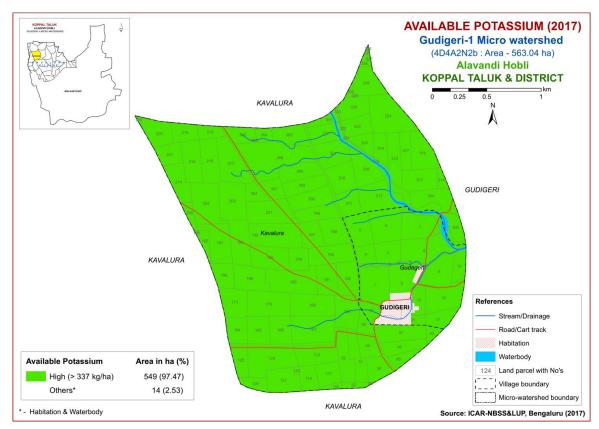


Fig. 6.5 Soil Available Potassium map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

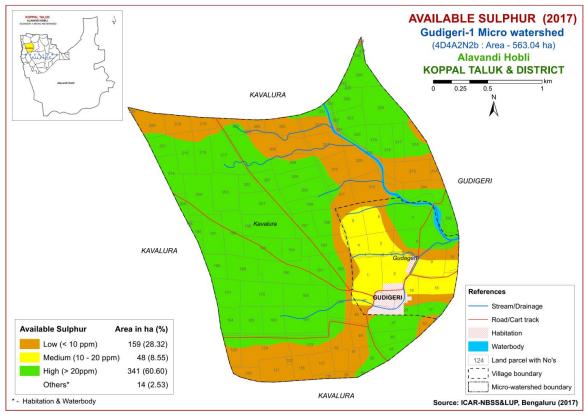


Fig. 6.6 Soil Available Sulphur map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

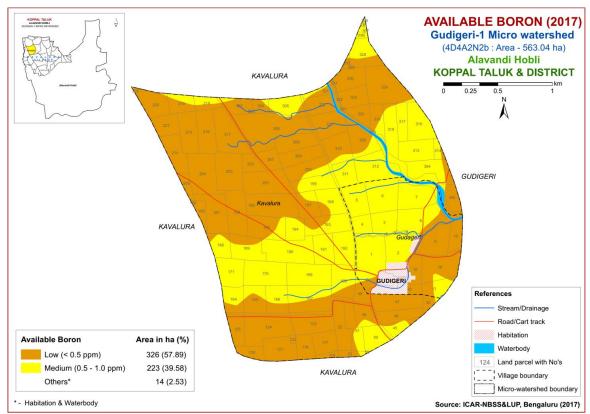


Fig. 6.7 Soil Available Boron map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

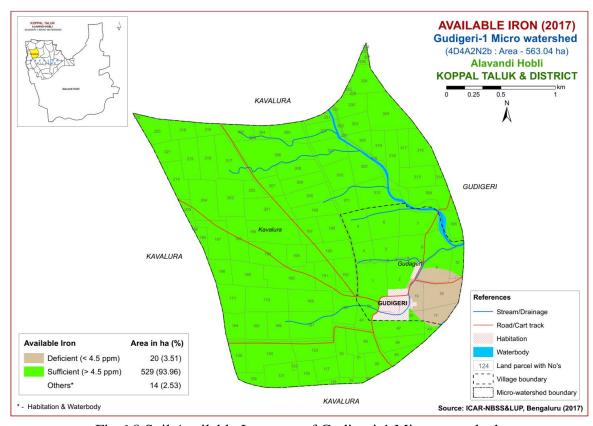


Fig. 6.8 Soil Available Iron map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

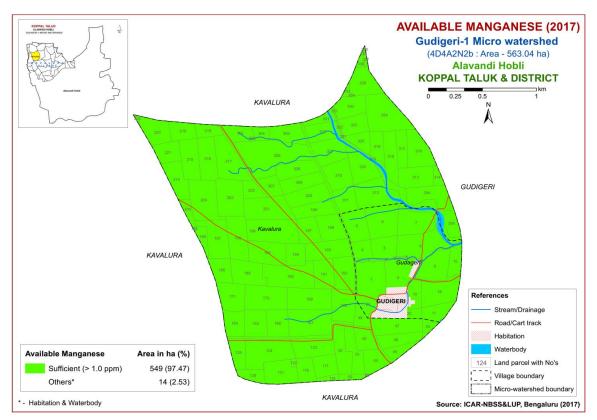


Fig. 6.9 Soil Available Manganese map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

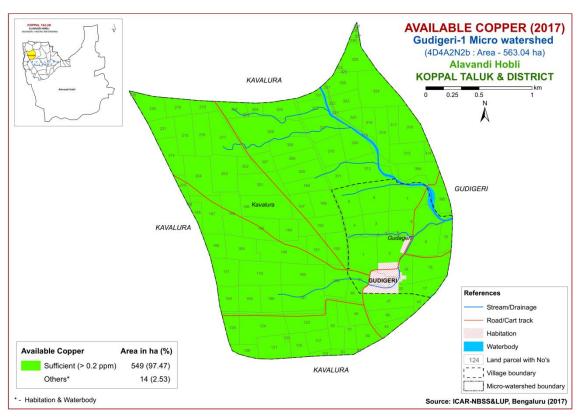


Fig. 6.10 Soil Available Copper map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

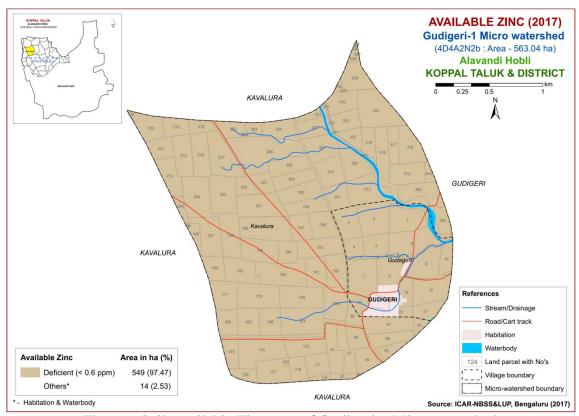


Fig.6.11 Soil Available Zinc map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

LAND SUITABILITY FOR MAJOR CROPS

The soil and land resource units (soil phases) of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed were assessed for their suitability for growing food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops by following the procedure as outlined in FAO, 1976 and 1983. Crop requirements were developed for each of the crop from the available research data and also by referring to Naidu et. al. (2006) and Natarajan et. al (2015). The crop requirements were matched with the soil and land characteristics (Table 7.1) to arrive at the crop suitability. In FAO land suitability classification, two orders are recognized. Order S- Suitable and Order N-Not suitable. The orders have Classes, subclasses and units. Order-S has three classes, Class S1- Highly Suitable, Class S2- Moderately Suitable and Class S3- Marginally Suitable. Order N has two Classes, N1- Currently not Suitable and N2- Permanently not Suitable. There are no subclasses within the Class S1 as they will have very minor or no limitations for crop growth. Classes S2, S3, N1 and N2 are divided into subclasses based on the kinds of limitations encountered. The limitations that affect crop production are 'c' for erratic rainfall and its distribution and length of growing period (LGP), 'e' for erosion hazard, 'r' for rooting condition, 't' for lighter or heavy texture, 'g' for gravelliness or stoniness, 'n' for nutrient availability, 'l' for topography, 'm' for moisture availability, 'z' for calcareousness and 'w' for drainage. These limitations are indicated as lower case letters to the class symbol. For example, moderately suitable lands with the limitations of soil depth and erosion are designated as S2re. For the microwatershed, the soil mapping units were evaluated and classified up to subclass level.

Using the above criteria, the soil map units of the microwatershed were evaluated and land suitability maps for 24 major annual and perennial crops were generated. The detailed information on the kind of suitability of each of the soil phase for the crops assessed are given village/ survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-III.

7.1 Land Suitability for Sorghum (Sorghum bicolor)

Sorghum is one of the major crop grown in Karnataka in an area of 10.47 lakh ha in Bijapur, Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad, Bellary, Chitradurga, Mysore and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing sorghum (Table 7.2) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and land suitability map for growing sorghum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure. 7.1.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands occupying a small area of about 2 ha (<1%) for growing sorghum occur in the eastern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 385 ha (68%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing sorghum and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed.

 Table 7.1 Soil-Site Characteristics of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Soil Map	Climate	Growing	Drainage	Soil So	Soil te	l texture Gr		lliness	AWC	Slope					CEC	BS
Units	(P) (mm)	period (Days)	Class	depth (cm)	Surface	Sub- surface	Surface	Sub- surface	(mm/m	(%)	Erosion	pН	EC	ESP	$[Cmol \\ (p^+)kg^{-1}]$	(%)
MTLiB2	662	<90	WD	25-50	sc	Sc-c	-	15-35	51-100	1-3	moderate	8.27	0.20	0.69	36.64	-
MTLmB2	662	<90	WD	25-50	c	Sc-c	-	15-35	51-100	1-3	moderate	8.27	0.20	0.69	36.64	-
MTLmB2g1	662	<90	WD	25-50	c	Sc-c	15-35	15-35	51-100	1-3	moderate	8.27	0.20	0.69	36.64	-
DRLmB2g1	662	<90	MWD	75-100	c	c	15-35	<15	151-200	1-3	moderate	ı	-	-	1	-
DRLmB2g2	662	<90	MWD	75-100	c	c	35-60	<15	151-200	1-3	moderate	1	-	-	1	-
NSPmB2g1	662	<90	MWD	75-100	c	c	15-35	-	101-150	1-3	moderate	9.16	0.615	21.4	51.09	-
GRHmB2	662	<90	MWD	100- 150	c	С	-	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.27	1.11	11.72	31.60	-
GRHmB2g1	662	<90	MWD	100-150	c	c	15-35	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.27	1.11	11.7	31.60	-
KVRmB1g1	662	<90	MWD	100-150	c	С	15-35	-	>200	1-3	slight	8.4	0.26	1.50	43.25	-
KVRmB2g1	662	<90	MWD	100-150	c	С	15-35	-	>200	1-3	moderate	8.4	0.26	1.50	43.25	-
NGPhB1g1	662	<90	WD	100-150	scl	Sc-c	15-35	>35	>200	1-3	slight	ı	-	-	1	-
NGPiB1g2	662	<90	WD	100-150	c	Sc-c	35-60	>35	>200	1-3	slight	-	_	-	-	-
MLRmB2	662	<90	MWD	>150	c	c	10-20	10-20	>200	1-3	moderate	9.19	0.313	13.4	42.08	-
MLRmB2g1	662	<90	MWD	>150	c	c	10-20	10-20	>200	1-3	moderate	9.19	0.313	13.4	42.08	-

^{*}Symbols and abbreviations are according to Field Guide for LRI under Sujala-III Project, Karnataka

They have minor limitations of gravelliness, nutrient availability and calcareousness. A small area of about 164 ha (29%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing sorghum and occur in the southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness, rooting depth and calcareousness.

Table 7.2 Crop suitability criteria for Sorghum

Crop require	ment	Rating					
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable(N)		
Slope	%	2-3	3-8	8-15	>15		
LGP	Days	120-150	120-90	<90			
Soil drainage	Class	Well to mod. Well drained	imperfect	Poorly/exces sively	V.poorly		
Soil reaction	pН	5.5-8.0	5.0-5.5,7.8-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0		
Surface soil texture	Class	c, sicl, sc	l, scl, sil, sic,cl,	Sl, ls	S,fragmental skeletal		
Soil depth	Cm	100-75	50-75	25-50	<25		
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	>60		
Salinity (EC)	dSm ⁻¹	2-4	4-8	8-10	>10		
Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-8	8-10	10-15	>15		

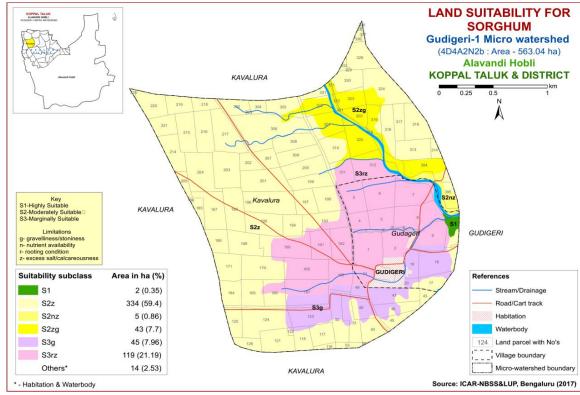


Fig. 7.1 Land Suitability map of Sorghum

7.2 Land Suitability for Maize (Zea mays)

Maize is one of the most important food crop grown in an area of 13.37 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing maize (Table 7.3) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for

growing maize was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.2.

There are no highly (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) lands for growing maize. Entire area has marginally suitable (Class S3) lands. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness, texture and calcareousness.

Table 7.3 Crop suitability criteria for Maize

Crop requires	ment	Rating					
Soil-site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable(N)		
Slope	%	<3	3.5	5-8			
LGP	Days	>100	100-80	60-80			
Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. to imperfectly	Poorly/excess ively	V.poorly		
Soil reaction	pН	5.5-7.5	7.6-8.5	8.6-9.0			
Surface soil texture	Class	l, cl, scl, sil, sc	C(s-s), c, sicl, sic	Sl ,ls	S,fragmental		
Soil depth	Cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25		
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	>60		
Salinity (EC)	dSm ⁻¹	<1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0			
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15			

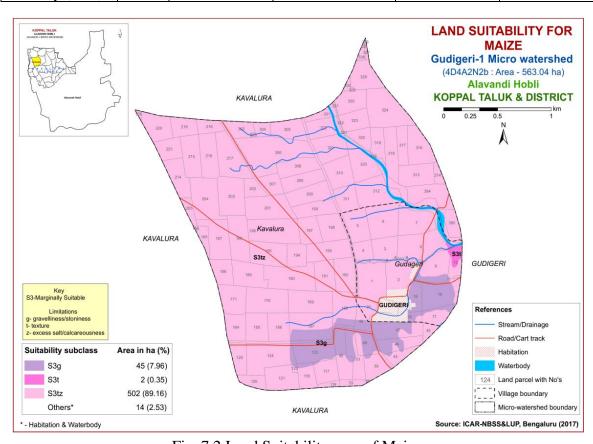


Fig. 7.2 Land Suitability map of Maize

7.3 Land Suitability for Bajra (Pennisetum glaucum)

Bajra is one of the major food crop grown in an area of 2.34 lakh ha in Karnataka in the northern districts. The crop requirements (Table 7.4) for growing bajra were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and land suitability map for growing bajra was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.3.

There are no highly (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) lands for growing Bajra. Entire area has marginally suitable (Class S3) lands. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness, texture, rooting depth and calcareousness.

Crop require	ement	Rating							
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable Moderately (S1) suitable (S2)		Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)				
Slope	%	2-3	3-8	8-15	>15				
LGP	Days	120-150	120-90	<90					
Soil drainage	Class	Well to mod. Well drained	imperfect	Poorly/exce ssively	V.poorly				
Soil reaction	pН	5.5-8.0	5.0-5.5,7.8-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0				
Surface soil texture	Class	C (red), sicl, sc, sl,cl	l, c (black) scl, sil, sic	S1, 1s	S,fragmental skeletal				
Soil depth	Cm	100-75	50-75	25-50	<25				
Gravel content	% vol.	15-35	35-60	60-80	-				
Salinity (EC)	dSm ⁻¹	2-4	4-8	8-10	>10				
Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-8	8-10	10-15	>15				

Table 7.4 Crop suitability criteria for Bajra

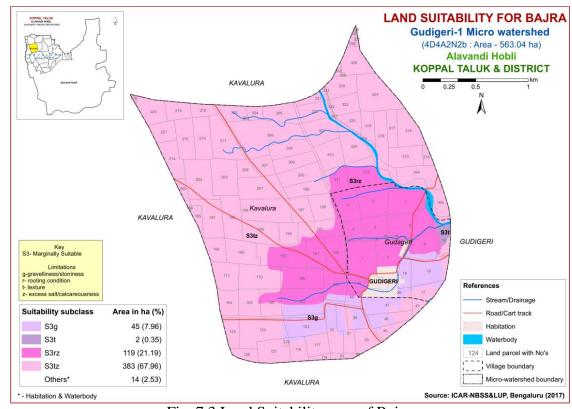


Fig. 7.3 Land Suitability map of Bajra

7.4 Land Suitability for Groundnut (Arachis hypogaea)

Groundnut is one of the major oilseed crop grown in an area of 6.54 lakh ha in Karnataka in most of the districts either as rainfed or irrigated crop. The crop requirements for growing groundnut (Table 7.5) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing groundnut was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.4.

Crop require	ment	Rating						
Soil-site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)			
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10			
LGP	Days	100-125	90-105	75-90				
Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly drained			
Soil reaction	pН	6.0-8.0	8.1-8.5,5.5-5.9	>8.5,<5.5				
Surface soil texture	Class	l, cl, sil, sc,sicl	Sc, sic, c,	S, ls, sl,c (>60%)	S,fragmental			
Soil depth	Cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25			
Gravel content	% vol.	<35	35-50	>50				
CaCO ₃ in root zone	%	high	Medium	low				
Salinity (EC)	dSm ⁻¹	<2.0	2.0-4.0	4.0-8.0				
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	>10				

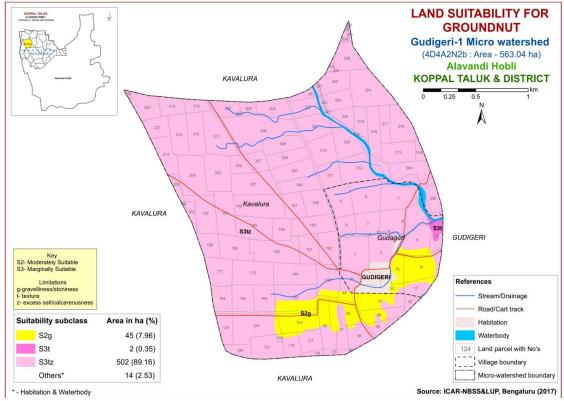


Fig. 7.4 Land Suitability map of Groundnut

An area of about 45 ha (8%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for groundnut and are distributed in the southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness and Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occupy major area of about 504 ha (89%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture and calcareousness.

7.5 Land Suitability for Sunflower (*Helianthus annus*)

Sunflower is one of the most important oilseed crop grown in an area of 3.56 lakh ha in the State in all the districts. The crop requirements for growing sunflower (Table 7.6) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sunflower was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.5.

Major area of about 384 ha (68%) has moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing sunflower and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occupy small area of about 45 ha (8%) and are distributed in the southaestern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and an area of about 119 ha (21%) is not suitable (Class N1) for growing sunflower and occur in the southeastern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of calcareousness and rooting depth.

Table 7.6 Crop suitability criteria for Sunflower

Crop require	ement	Rating					
Soil-site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)		
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10		
LGP	Days	>90	80-90	70-80	< 70		
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	mod.Well drained	imperfectly drained	Poorly drained		
Soil reaction	pН	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4,5.5-6.5	8.4-9.0;5.0-5.5	>9.0,<5.0		
Surface soil texture	Class	l, cl, sil, sc	Scl, sic	ls sl	s		
Soil depth	Cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50		
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	>60		
Salinity (EC)	dSm ⁻¹	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0			
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15			

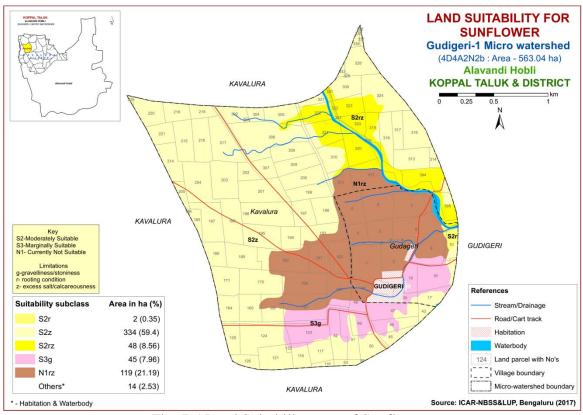


Fig. 7.5 Land Suitability map of Sunflower

7.6 Land Suitability for Chilli (Capsicum annuum L)

Chilli is one of the major fruit and spice crop grown in an area of 0.42 lakh ha in Karnataka State. The crop requirements for growing chilli (Table 7.7) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing chilli was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.6.

Table 7.7	Crop	suitat	oility	crite	eria 1	or	Chilli
-----------	------	--------	--------	-------	--------	----	--------

Crop requirem	nent	Rating					
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)		
Mean temperature in growing season	·C	20-30	30-35 13-15	35-40 10-12	>40 <10		
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10		
LGP	Days	>150	120-150	90-120	<90		
Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. drained	Imp./ poor drained /excessively	V. poorly drained		
Soil reaction	pН	6.5-7.8,6.0-7.0	7.8-8.4	8.4-9.0,5.0-5.9	>9.0		
Surface soiltexture	Class	scl, cl, sil	sl,sc,sic,c(m/k)	C(ss), ls, s			
Soil depth	Cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25		
Gravel content	%vol	<15	15-35	35-60	>60		
Salinity (ECe)	dsm ⁻¹	<1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	<4		
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15			

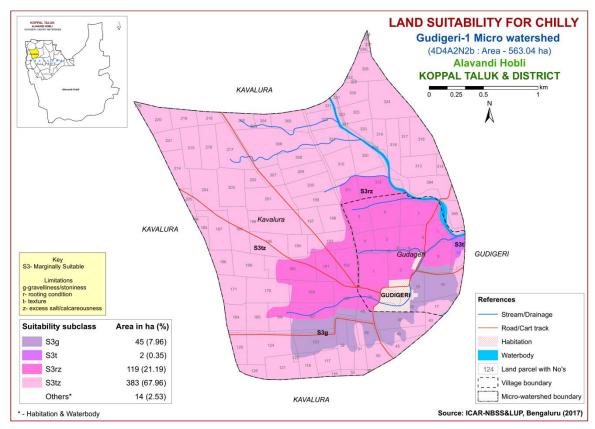


Fig. 7.6 Land Suitability map of Chilli

There are no highly (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) lands for growing Chilli. Entire area has marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing chilli with severe limitations of gravelliness, rooting depth and calcareousness.

7.7 Land Suitability for Tomato (Solanum lycopersicum)

Tomato is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in an area of 0.65 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.8) for growing tomato were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tomato was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.7.

There is no highly (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) lands for growing tomato. Entire area has marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing tomato with severe limitations of gravelliness, rooting depth and calcareousness.

Table 7.8 Crop suitability criteria for Tomato

Cro	p requirement	7.0 010	Rating				
Soil-site ch	naracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)	
Climate	Temperature in growing season	0 c	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36	
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	>150	120-150	90-120		
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly drained	
	Texture	Class	l, sl, cl, scl	Sic, sicl, sc, c(m/k)	C (ss), ls	S	
Nutrient	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.0	5.0-5.9,7.1-8.5	<5;>8.5		
availability	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%	Non calcareous	Slightly calcareous	Strongly calcareous		
Rooting	Soil depth	Cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25	
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	>35		
Soil	Salinity	ds/m	Non saline	slight	strongly		
toxicity	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15	-	
Erosion	Slope	%	1-3	3-5	5-10	>10	

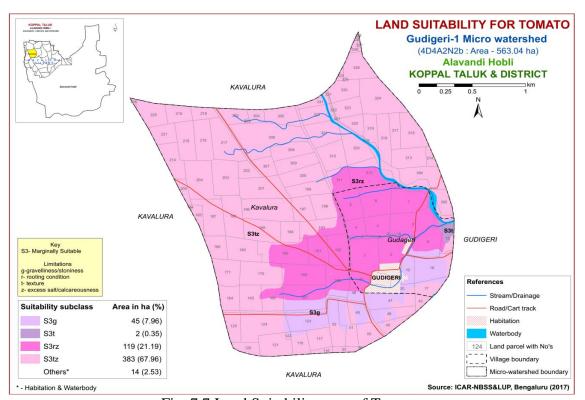


Fig. 7.7 Land Suitability map of Tomato

7.8 Land Suitability for Drumstick (Moringa oleifera)

Drumstick is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in 2403 ha area in the state. The crop requirements for growing drumstick (Table 7.9) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing drumstick was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.8.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy major area of about 429 ha (76%) and occur in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of gravelliness, rooting depth, texture and calcareousness and an area of about 119 ha (21%) is not suitable (Class N1) and occur in the central and southeastern part of the microwatershed and have severe limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness.

Crop requirement Rating **Marginally Highly Moderately** Not **Soil-site characteristics** Unit suitable(S1) suitable(S2) suitable(S3) suitable(N) Soil Moderately V. Poorly Well Poorly Soil drainage Class well drained aeration drained drained drained Sc, scl, cl, c Nutrient **Texture** Class Sl, c (black) ls S (red) availability рН 1:2.5 7.8-8.4 5.5-6.5 5-5.5.6.5-7.3 >8.4 Cm50-75 Soil depth >100 75-100 < 50 Rooting Gravel content |% vol. conditions 0-35 35-60 60-80 > 80% 0 - 33-10 >10 **Erosion** Slope

Table 7.9 Land suitability criteria for Drumstick

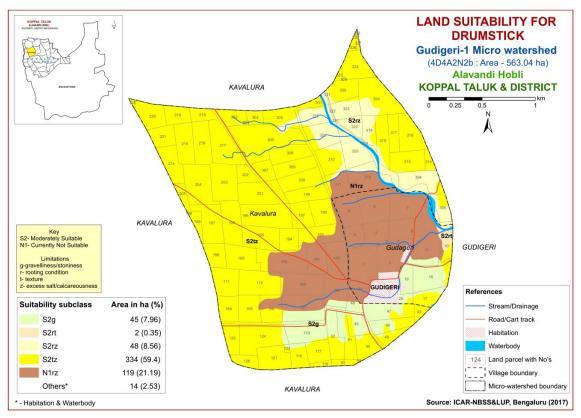


Fig. 7.8 Land Suitability map of Drumstick

7.9 Land Suitability for Mulberry (*Morus nigra*)

Mulberry is an most important leaf crop grown for rearing silkworms in about 1.66 lakh ha in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing mulberry (Table 7.10) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mulberry was generated. The area extent and their

geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.9.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy maximum area of about 430 ha (76%) and occur in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, gravelliness and calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands cover an area of about 119 ha (21%) and occur in the central and southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness.

Table 7.10 Land suitability criteria for Mulberry

Crop requirement			Rating				
Soil-	site	Unit	Highly	Moderately	Marginally	Not	
charact	eristics	UIII	suitable(S1)	suitable(S2)	suitable(S3)	suitable(N)	
Soil	Soil	Class	Well	Moderately	Poorly	V. Poorly	
aeration	drainage	Class	drained	well drained	drained	drained	
Nutrient	Texture	Class	Sc, cl, scl	C (red)	C(black),sl, ls	-	
availability	pН	1:2.5					
Dooting	Soil depth	Cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50	
Rooting conditions	Gravel	%	0-35	35-60	60-80	>80	
conditions	content	vol.	0-33	33-00	00-80	>00	
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10	

Note: Suitability evaluation only for Mulberry leaf not for Silk worm rearing

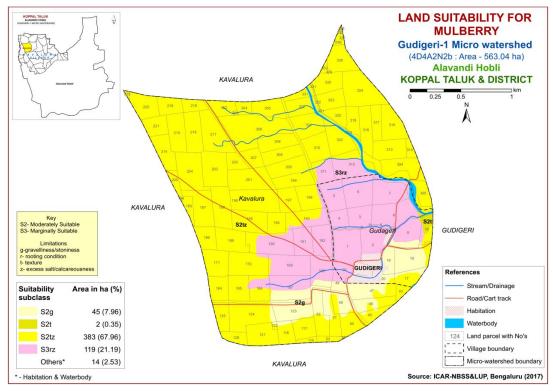


Fig. 7.9 Land Suitability map of Mulberry

7.10 Land suitability for Mango (Mangifera indica)

Mango is the most important fruit crop grown in about 1.73 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.11) for growing mango were

matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mango was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.10.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands cover a small area of about 18 ha (3%) for growing mango with minor limitations of calacreousness and occur in the southeastern part of the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 412 ha (73%) and occur in all parts of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness, texture and calcareousness and about 119 ha (21%) is not suitable (Class N1) for growing mango and occur in the central and southaestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

Table 7.11 Crop suitability criteria for Mango

Cre	op requirement		Rating				
Soil-site	characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)	
Climate	Temp. in growing season	⁰ C	28-32	24-27 33-35	36-40	20-24	
Cililate	Min.temp.before flowering	⁰ C	10-15	15-22	>22		
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	>180	150-180	120-150	<120	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. To imp. drained	Poor drained	V.poorly drained	
acration	Water table	M	>3	2.50-3.0	2.5-1.5	<1.5	
	Texture	Class	Sc, l, sil, cl	sc, sic, l, c	C (<60%),ls,sl	C(>60%)	
Nutrient	pН	1:2.5	5.5-7.5	7.6-8.55.0-5.4	8.6-9.04.0-4.9	>9.0<4.0	
availabil	OC	%	High	medium	low		
ity	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%	Non calcareous	<5	5-10	>10	
Rooting	Soil depth	cm	>200	125-200	75-125	<75	
conditio ns	Gravel content	%vol	Non- gravelly	<15	15-35	>35	
Soil	Salinity	dS/m	Non saline	< 2.0	2.0-3.0	>3.0	
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	<10	10-15	>15	
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10		

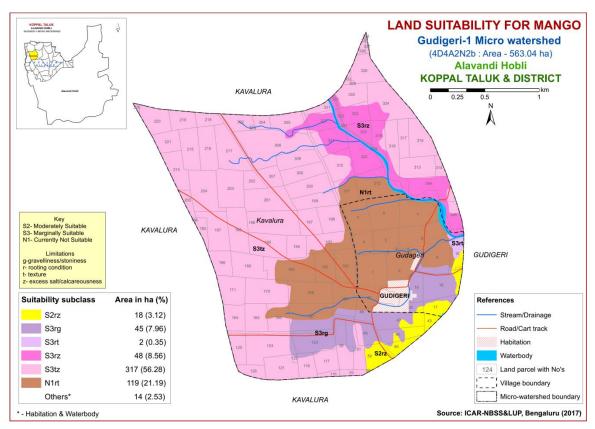


Fig. 7.10 Land Suitability map of Mango

7.11 Land suitability for Sapota (Manilkara zapota)

Sapota is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of about 29373 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.12) for growing sapota were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sapota was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.11.

There are no highly (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) lands for growing sapota. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 430 ha (76%) and occur in all parts of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture, gravelliness and calcareousness and an area of about 119 ha (21%) is not suitable (Class N1) for growing sapota and occur in the central and southeastern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

Table 7.12 Crop suitability criteria for Sapota

Crop requirement			Rating				
Soil –site c	haracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)	
i Ciimare	Temp.in growing season	⁰ C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	>42 <18	
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	>150	120-150	90-120	<120	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly drained	
	Texture	Class	Scl, l, cl, sil	Sl, sicl, sc	C (<60%), ls	s,C (>60%)	
Nutrient	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	7.6-8.0,5.0-5.9	8.1-9.0,4.5-4.9	>9.0,<4.5	
availability	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%	Non calcareous	<10	10-15	>15	
Rooting	Soil depth	Cm	>150	75-150	50-75	< 50	
conditions	Gravel content	%vol.	Non gravelly	<15	15-35	<35	
Soil	Salinity	dS/m	Non saline	Up to 1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	10-15	15-25	>25	
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	

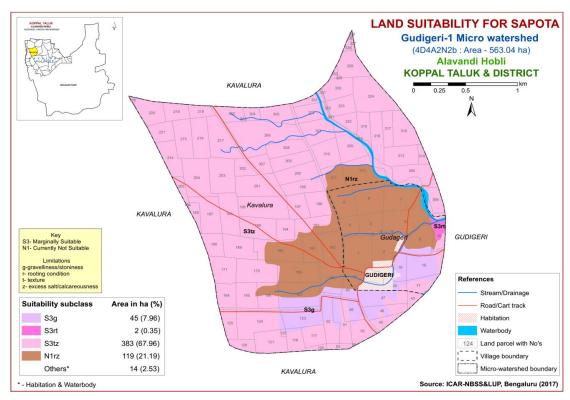


Fig. 7.11 Land Suitability map of Sapota

7.12 Land Suitability for Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*)

Pomegranate is one of the commercially grown fruit crop in about 18488 ha in Karnataka mainly in Bijapur, Bagalkot, Koppal, Gadag and Chitradurga districts. The crop requirements for growing pomegranate (Table 7.13) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing pomegranate was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.12.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy major area of about 384 ha (68%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth, calcareousness and texture. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing pomegranate occupy a small area of about 45 ha (8%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and an area of about 119 ha (21%) is not suitable (Class N1) for growing pomegranate and occur in the central and southeastern part of the microwatershed and have severe limitations of calcareousness and rooting depth.

Table 7.13 Crop suitability criteria for Pomegranate

Crop requirement			Rating				
Soil –site	characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)		
Climate	Temperature in growing season	⁰ C	30-34	35-38 25-29	39-40 15-24		
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	>150	120-150	90-120	<90	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	imp.drained			
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	S1, scl, 1, cl	C, sic, sicl	Cl, s, ls	S,fragmental	
Dooting	pН	1:2.5	5.5-7.5	7.6-8.5	8.6-9.0		
Rooting conditions	Soil depth	Cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50	
Conditions	Gravel content	%vol	nil	15-35	35-60	>60	
Soil	Salinity	dS/m	Nil	<9	>9	< 50	
toxicity	Sodicity	%	nil				
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10		

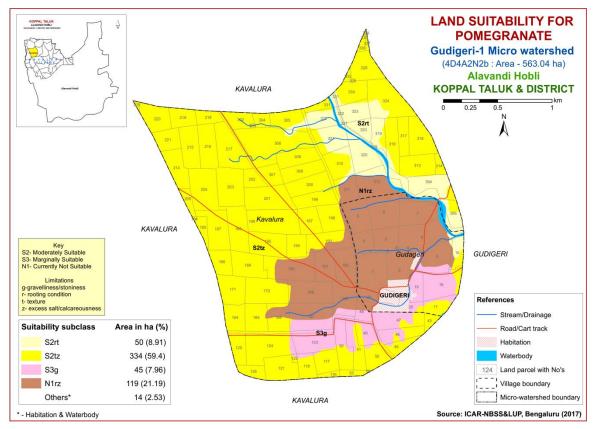


Fig. 7.12 Land Suitability map of Pomegranate

7.13 Land suitability for Guava (*Psidium guajava*)

Guava is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of about 6558 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.14) for growing guava were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing guava was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.13.

There are no highly (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing guava. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 430 ha (76%) and occur in all parts of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness, texture and calcareousness and about 119 ha (21%) is not suitable (Class N1) for growing guava and occur in the central and southeastern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture.

Table 7.14 Crop suitability criteria for Guava

Cro	p requirement		Rating				
Soil –site	Soil –site characteristics		Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable(N)	
Climate	Temperature in growing season	⁰ C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23		
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	>150	120-150	90-120	<90	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. to imperfectly	poor	Very poor	
Natriant	Texture	Class	Scl, l, cl, sil, sc, c (red)	Sl,sicl,sic	C (<60%),ls	C (>60%)	
Nutrient	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	7.6-8.0:5.0-5.9	8.15:4.5-4.9	>8.5:<4.5	
availability	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%	Non calcareous	<10	10-15	>15	
Rooting	Soil depth	Cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50	
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	>35		
Soil	Salinity	dS/m	<2.0	2.0-4.0	4.0-6.0		
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	10-15	15-25	>25	
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	

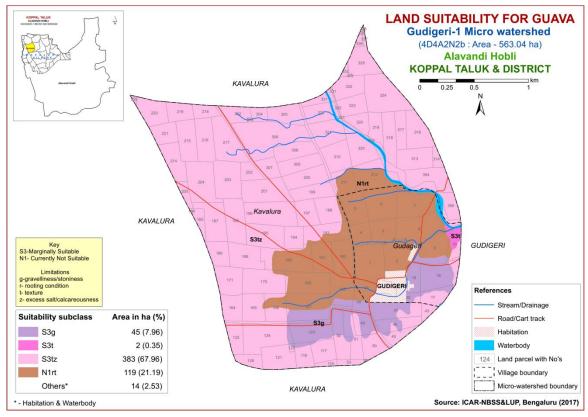


Fig. 7.13 Land Suitability map of Guava

7.14 Land Suitability for Jackfruit (Artocarpus heterophyllus)

Jackfruit is one of the most important fruit crop grown in 5368 ha in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.15) for growing jackfruit were

matched with the soil-site characteristics and a land suitability map for growing jackfruit was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in figure 7.14.

There are no highly (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing jackfruit. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 430 ha (76%) and occur in all parts of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness, texture and calcareousness and about 119 ha (21%) is not suitable (Class N1) for growing jackfruit and occur in the central and southeastern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture.

Crop requirement Rating **Highly Moderately** Marginally Not Soil -site characteristics Unit suitable(S1) suitable (S2) suitable (S3) suitable(N) Soil Soil Mod. well V. Poorly class well **Poorly** aeration drainage Nutrient **Texture** Class | Scl,cl,sc,c(red) Sl, ls, c (black) availability pН 1:2.5 5.5-7.3 5.0-5.5,7.3-7.8 7.8-8.4 >8.4 >100 50-75 Rooting Soil depth Cm 75-100 < 50

15-35

3-5

35-60

>5

>60

<15

0 - 3

conditions

Erosion

Gravel content % vol.

%

Slope

Table 7.15 Crop suitability criteria for Jackfruit

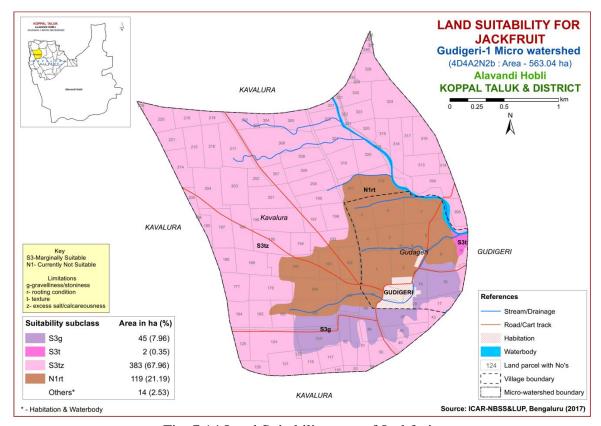


Fig. 7.14 Land Suitability map of Jackfruit

7.15 Land Suitability for Jamun (Syzygium cumini)

Jamun is one of the important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.16) for growing jamun were matched with the soil-site characteristics and a land suitability map for growing jamun was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.15.

Cre	op requirement		Rating			
Soil –site characteristics Unit		Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable (N)
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well	Mod. well	Poorly	V.Poorly
Nutrient	Texture	Class	Scl,cl,sc,C(red)	Sl, C (black)	ls	-
availability	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
Rooting	Soil depth	Cm	>150	100-150	50-100	< 50
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.16 Crop suitability criteria for Jamun

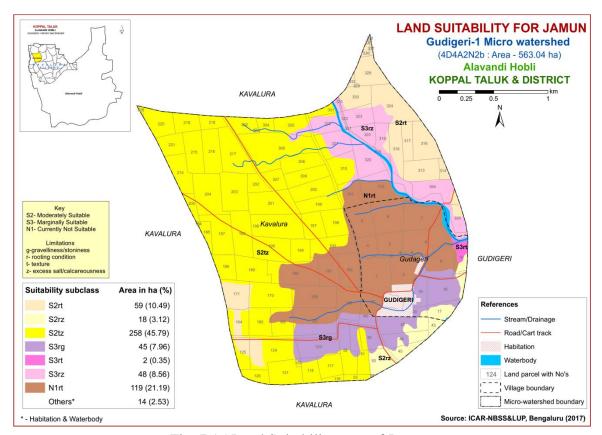


Fig. 7.15 Land Suitability map of Jamun

There are no highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing jamun. An area of about 336 ha (59%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and occur in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth, texture and calcareousness. The marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover maximum area of about 95 ha (17%) and are distributed in the northeastern and southeastern part of the

microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, calcareousness, gravelliness and texture. An area of about 119 ha (21%) is not suitable (Class N1) for growing jamun and are distributed in the central and southeastern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness.

7.16 Land Suitability for Musambi (Citrus limetta)

Musambi is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 5446 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing musambi were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.17) and a land suitability map for growing musambi was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.16.

An area of about 384 ha (68%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing musambi and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. A small area of about 45 ha (8%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing musambi and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness. An area of about 119 ha (21%) is not suitable (Class N1) for growing musambi and are distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness.

Table 7.17 Crop suitability criteria for Musambi

Crop	requirement		Rating			
Soil –site c	haracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)
	Temperature in growing season	⁰ C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	240-265	180-240	150-180	<150
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. to imp. drained	Poorly	Very poorly
	Texture	Class	Scl,l,sicl,cl,s	Sc, sc, c	C(>70%)	S, ls
Nutrient	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	5.5-6.4,7.6-8.0	4.0-5.4,8.1-8.5	<4.0,>8.5
availability	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%	Non calcareous	Upto 5	5-10	>10
Dooting	Soil depth	Cm	>150	100-150	50-100	< 50
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	Non gravelly	15-35	35-55	>55
Soil	Salinity	dS/m	Non saline	Upto 1.0	1.0-2.5	>2.5
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	

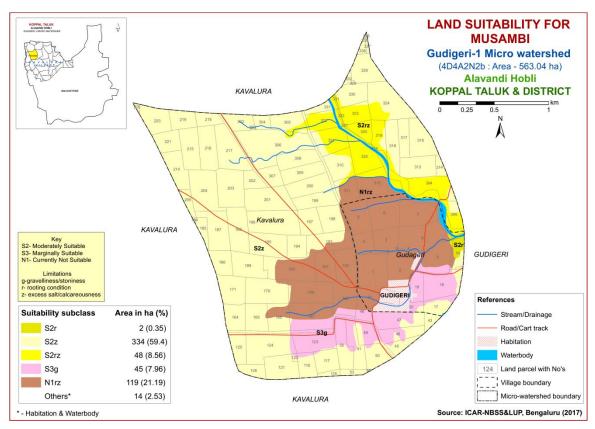


Fig. 7.16 Land Suitability map of Musambi

7.17 Land Suitability for Lime (*Citrus sp*)

Lime is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 11752 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing lime (Table 7.18) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing lime was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.17.

An area of about 384 ha (68%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing lime and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. A small area of about 45 ha (8%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing lime and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness. An area of about 119 ha (21%) is not suitable (Class N1) for growing lime and are distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness.

Table 7.18 Crop suitability criteria for Lime

Croj	requirement		Rating			
Soil –site cl	haracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)
Climate	Temperature in growing season	⁰ C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	240-265	180-240	150-180	<150
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. to imp. drained	Poorly	Very poorly
	Texture	Class	Scl,l,sicl,cl,s	Sc, sc, c	C(>70%)	S, ls
Nutrient	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	5.5-6.4,7.6-8.0	4.0-5.4,8.1-8.5	<4.0,>8.5
availability	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%	Non calcareous	Upto 5	5-10	>10
Dooting	Soil depth	Cm	>150	100-150	50-100	< 50
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	Non gravelly	15-35	35-55	>55
Soil	Salinity	dS/m	Non saline	Upto 1.0	1.0-2.5	>2.5
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	

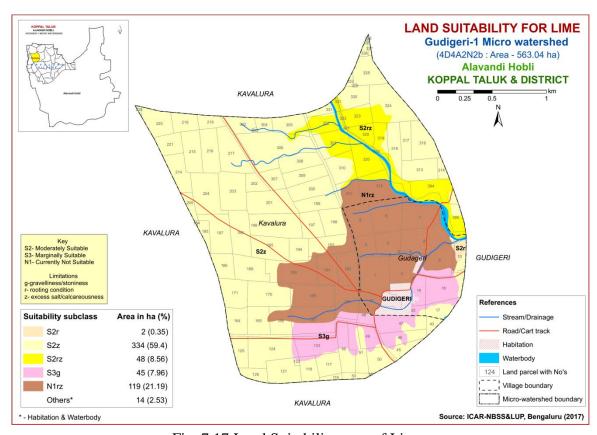


Fig. 7.17 Land Suitability map of Lime

7.18 Land Suitability for Cashew (*Anacardium occidentale*)

Cashew is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 7052 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.19) for growing cashew were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cashew was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.18.

A small area of 45 ha (8%) has marginally suitable (Class S3) lands with moderate limitations of gravelliness and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of 504 ha (90%) is not suitable (Class N1) for growing cashew in the microwatershed with severe limitations of texture, rooting depth and calcareousness.

Crop r	eauiremer		Rating				
Crop requirement Soil –site characteristics Unit		Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)		
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drainage	
Nutrient	Texture	Class	2. 2. 2. 2.				
availability	pН	1:2.5	5.5-6.5	5.0-5.5,6.5-7.3	7.3-7.8	>7.8	
Docting	Soil depth	Cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50	
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	>60	
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-10	>10		

Table 7.19 Crop suitability criteria for Cashew

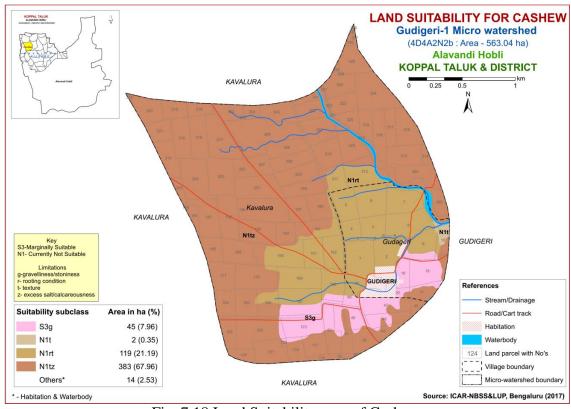


Fig. 7.18 Land Suitability map of Cashew

7.19 Land Suitability for Custard Apple (*Annona reticulata*)

Custard apple is one of the most important fruit crop grown in 1426 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table .20) for growing custard apple were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing custard apple was generated .The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.19.

Small area of about 2 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing custard apple. They are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 427 ha (76%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and occur in major parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness and calcareousness. Small area of about 119 ha (21%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing custard apple and are distributed in the central and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of calcareousness.

Table 7.20 Crop suitability criteria for Custard apple

Crop	requirement	Į	Rating				
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable(N)	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained	
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	Scl, cl, sc, c (red), c(black)	-	Sl, ls	-	
availability	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	7.3-8.4	5.0-5.5,8.4-9.0	>9.0	
Docting	Soil depth	Cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25	
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-	
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-	

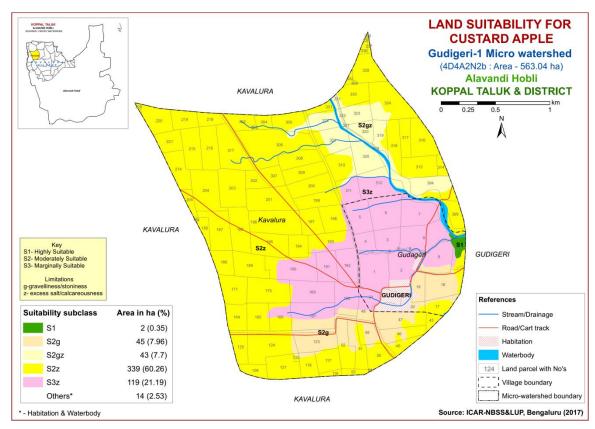


Fig. 7.19 Land Suitability map of Custard Apple

7.20 Land Suitability for Amla (*Phyllanthus emblica*)

Amla is one of the important fruit and medicinal crop grown in an area of 151 ha and distributed in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.21) for growing amla were matched with the soil-site characteristics and a land suitability map for growing amla was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.20.

Maximum area of about 430 ha (76%) has soils that are moderately suitable (Class S2) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness, texture and calcareousness. The marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover an area of about 119 ha (21%) and occur in the southern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of calcareousness and texture.

	Table 7.21 Crop suitability Criteria for Alma								
Crop r	equirement			Rating					
Soil –site characteristics Unit			Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)			
Soil aeration	Soil	Class	Well drained	Mod.well	Poorly	V. Poorly			
Son acration	drainage	Class	wen dramed	drained	drained	drained			
Nutrient	Texture	Class	Scl,cl,sc,c(red)	C (black)	ls, sl	-			
availability	pН	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5	7.8-8.4	>8.4			
Dooting	Soil depth	Cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25			
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15-35	35-60	60-80				
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10			

Table 7.21 Crop suitability criteria for Amla

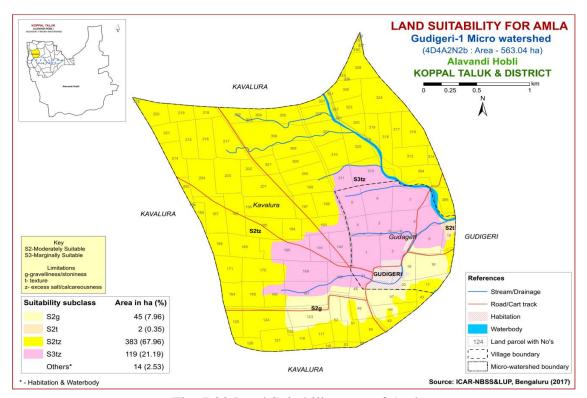


Fig. 7.20 Land Suitability map of Amla

7.21 Land Suitability for Tamarind (Tamarindus indica)

Tamarind is the most important spice crop grown in 14897 ha in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.22) for growing tamarind were matched with the soil-site characteristics and a land suitability map for growing tamarind was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.21.

Table 7.22 Crop suitability criteria for Tamarind

Crop r	equirement	,	Rating				
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable(N)	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained	
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	Scl, cl,sc, c (red)	Sl, c (black)	ls	-	
availability	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0,7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4	
Dooting	Soil depth	Cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75	
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80	
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10	

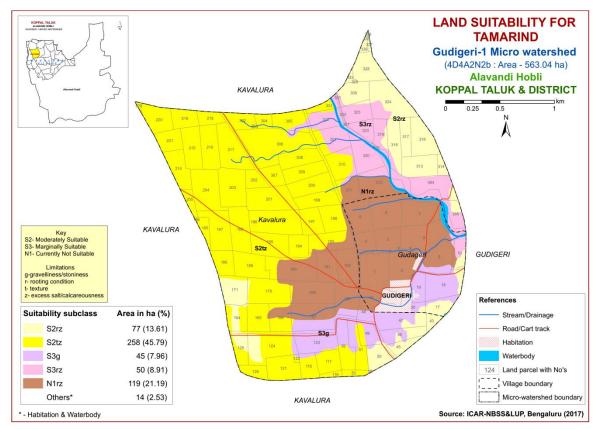


Fig. 7.21 Land Suitability map of Tamarind

There are no highly suitable lands (Class S1) for growing tamarind. Maximum area of about 335 ha (59%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and occurs in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravellines, texture and rooting depth. An area of about 95 ha (17%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and occur in the northeastern and southaestern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness and calcareousness. An area of about 119 ha (21%) is not suitable (Class N1) for growing tamarind and are distributed in the central and southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness.

7.22 Land Suitability for Marigold (*Tagetes erecta*)

Marigold is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 9108 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.23) for growing marigold were matched with the soil-site characteristics and a land suitability map for growing marigold was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.22.

Maximum area of about 385 ha (68%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing marigold and occur in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness and texture and an area of about 164 ha (29%) is not suitable (Class N1) for growing marigold and occur in the southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of gravelliness, rooting depth and calcareousness.

Table 7.23 crop suitability criteria for Marigold

Cro	p requirement		Rating				
Soil –site c	haracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)	
climate	Temperature in growing season		18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly drained	
	Texture	Class	l,sl, scl, cl, sil	sicl, sc, sic,c	C, ls	S	
Nutrient	pН	1:2.5	7.0-7.5	5.5-5.9,7.6-8.5	<5,>8.5	1	
availability	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%	Non calcareous	Slightly calcareous	Strongly calcareous	-	
Rooting	Soil depth	Cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25	
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	>35	-	
Soil	Salinity	ds/m	Non saline	Slightly	Strongly	-	
toxicity	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15	-	
Erosion	Slope	%	1-3	3-5	5-10	-	

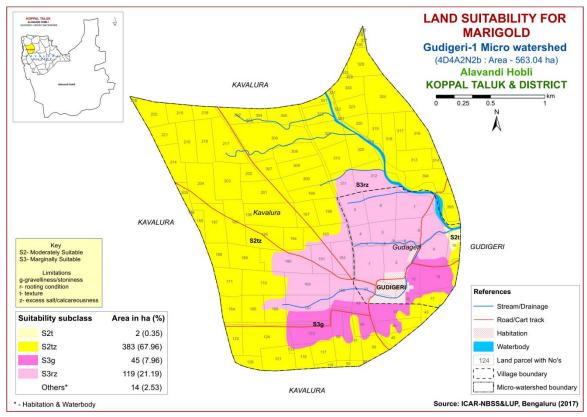


Fig. 7.22 Land Suitability map of Marigold

7.23 Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum (Chrysanthemum indicum)

Chrysanthemum is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 4978 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.24) for growing chrysanthemum were matched with the soil-site characteristics and a land suitability map for growing chrysanthemum was generated. The area extent and their

geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.23.

Table 7.24 Crop suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum

Cro	p requirement		Rating			
Soil –site o	Soil –site characteristics		Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)
climate	Temperature in growing season		18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly drained
Nutrions	Texture	Class	l,sl,scl,cl,sil	sicl,sc,sic,c	C, ls	, S
Nutrient availability	CaCO ₃ in root zone	1:2.5	7.0-7.5 Non calcareous	5.5-5.9,7.6-8.5 Slightly calcareous	<5,>8.5 Strongly calcareous	
Rooting	Soil depth	Cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	>35	
Soil	Salinity	ds/m	Non saline	slightly	strongly	
toxicity	Sodicity(ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15	-
Erosion	Slope	%	1-3	3-5	5-10	

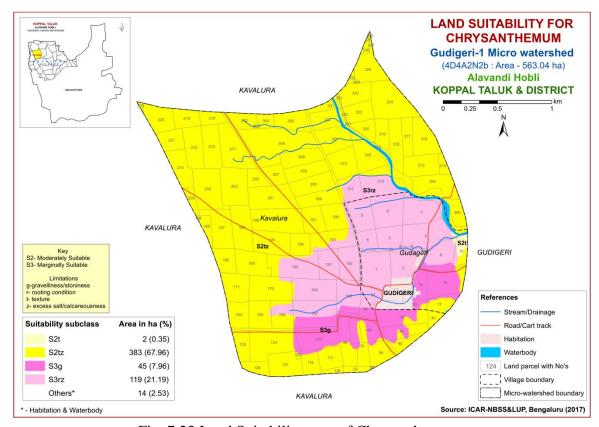


Fig. 7.23 Land Suitability map of Chrysanthemum

Maximum area of about 385 ha (68%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing chrysanthemum and occur in all parts of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness and texture and an area of about 164 ha (29%) is not suitable (Class N1) for growing marigold and occur in the southeastern part of the

microwatershed. They have severe limitations of gravelliness, rooting depth and calcareousness.

7. 24 Land Suitability for Jasmine (Jasminum sp.)

Jasmine is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 803 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.25) for growing jasmine were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jasmine was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.24.Entire area is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing jasmine and They have severe limitations of gravelliness, texture, rooting depth and calcareousness

Table 7.25 Land suitability criteria for jasmine (irrigated)

Cro	op requirement		Rating			
Soil-site c	Soil-site characteristics		Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)
Climate	Γemperature in growing season		18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly drained
Nutrient	Texture Class		Scl,l,scl,cl,sil	sicl,sc,sic, c(m/k)	C(ss),	ls, s
availability	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	5.5-5.9,7.6-8.5	<5,>8.5	
avanaomity	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%	Non calcareous	Slightly calcareous	Strong calcareous	
Rooting	Soil depth	Cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	>35	
Soil	Salinity	ds/m	Non saline	Slight	Strongly	
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	Slight	Strongly	
Erosion	Slope	%	1-3	3-5	5-10	

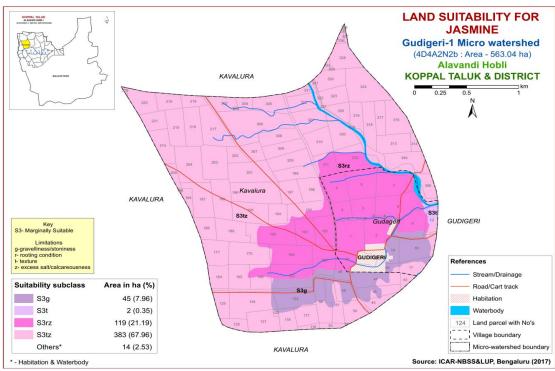


Fig. 7.24 Land Suitability map of Jasmine

7.25 Land Management Units (LMU)

The 14 soil map units identified in Gudigeri-1 microwatershed have been grouped into 5 Land Management Units (LMU) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan. Land Management Units are grouped based on the similarities in respect of the type of soil, the depth of the soil, the surface soil texture, gravel content, AWC, slope, erosion etc. and a Land Management Units map (Fig.7.25) has been generated. These Land Use Classes are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

The map units that have been grouped into five Land Management Units along with brief description of soil and site characteristics are given below.

LUCs	Mapping unit	Soil and site characteristics
1	373. GRHmB2 374. GRHmB2g1 389. KVRmB1g1 390. KVRmB2g1 418. MLRmB2 419.MLRmB2g1	Deep to Very deep, calcareous black clay soils with slopes of 1-3%, slight to moderate erosion and gravelly (15-35%)
2	258. NGPhB1g1 264.NGPiB1g2	Deep, red gravelly clay soils with slopes of 1-3%, slight erosion, gravelly to very gravelly (15-60%)
3	363. NSPmB2g1	Moderately deep, black clayey soils with slopes of 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)
4	351. DRLmB2g1 352. DRLmB2g2	Moderately deep, calcareous black clay soils with slopes of 1-3%, moderate erosion and gravelly to very gravelly (15-60%)
5	304. MTLiB2 310. MTLmB2 311. MTLmB2g1	Shallow, calcareous gravelly black clay soils with slopes of 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)

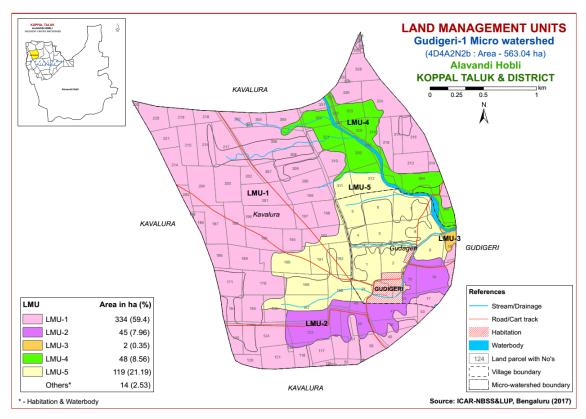


Fig 7.25 Land Use Classes map of Gudigeri-1 microwatershed

7.26 Proposed Crop Plan for Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

After assessing the land suitability for the 24 crops, the proposed crop plan has been prepared for the 5 identified LUCs by considering only the highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable lands for each of the 24 crops. The resultant proposed crop plan is presented in Table 7.17.

Table 7.26 Proposed Crop Plan for Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Proposed Land Use Class	Soil Map Units	Survey Number	Field Crops	Horticulture Crops	Suitable Interventions
	calcareous black clay	Kavalura: 43,45,50,51,53,58, 116,117,118,121,122,124,125, 126,164,165,166,170,171,184, 185,186,187,188,189,193,194, 195,196,197,198,199,200,201, 202,203,204,205,214,215,216, 217,218,219,220,221,225,302, 303,304,305,306,307,308,309,	Cotton, Bengal gram, Safflower, Linseed, Bajra	Custard apple, Jamun, Lime, Musambi, Tamarind, Pomegranate Vegetables: Drumstick,	<i>C</i> ,
	soils)	310,313,314,316,317,318,324, 328,329,330,331,332,335,336, 337,338, Gudageri: 17			
2	258. NGPhB1g1 264.NGPiB1g2 (Deep, red gravelly clay soils)	Kavalura: 46,47,48,49,52,123 Gudageri: 18,19	Sunflower, Bajra, Redgram	Custard apple, Pomegranate, Cashew Vegetables: Drumstick,	-

3	363. NSPmB2g1 (Moderately deep, black clayey soils)	Gudageri: 10	Bajra	Musambi, Custard apple, Amla, Pomegranate Vegetables: Drumstick,	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, Mulching, suitable conservation practises
4	351. DRLmB2g1 352. DRLmB2g2 (Moderately deep, calcareous black clay soils)	Kavalura: 319,320,321,322,323,394,395	Bengal gram, Bajra, Safflower, Linseed, Coriander	Custard apple, Lime, Pomegranate, Musambi Vegetables: Drumstick, Coriander	
5	304. MTLiB2 310. MTLmB2 311. MTLmB2g1 (Shallow, calcareous gravelly black clay soils)	Kavalura: 167,168,169,190,191,192,311, 312 Gudageri:1,2,21,3,4,5,6,7,8,9	<u> </u>	Pasture:Hybrid Napier, Glyricidia, Styloxanthes hamata, Styloxanthes scabra	Use of medium duration varieties, and deep rooted crops, sowing across the slope, drip irrigation and mulching is recommended

SOIL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

8.1 Soil Health

Soil is fundamental to crop production. Without soil, no food could be produced nor would livestock be fed on a large scale. Because it is finite and fragile, soil is a precious resource that requires special care from its users.

Soil health or the capacity of the soil to function is critical to human survival. Soil health has been defined as: "The capacity of the soil to function as a living system without adverse effect on the ecosystem". Healthy soils maintain a diverse community of soil organisms that help to form beneficial symbiotic associations with plant roots, recycle essential plant nutrients, improve soil structure with positive repercussions for soil, water and nutrient holding capacity and ultimately improve crop production and also contribute to mitigating climate change by maintaining or increasing its carbon content.

Functional interactions of soil biota with organic and inorganic components, air and water determine a soil's potential to store and release nutrients, and water to plants and to promote and sustain plant growth. Thus, maintaining soil health is vital to crop production and conserve soil resource base for sustaining agriculture.

The most important characterististics of a healthy soil are

- ➤ Good soil tilth
- > Sufficient soil depth
- ➤ Good water storage and good drainage
- Adequate supply, but not excess of nutrients
- ➤ Large population of beneficial organisms
- > Small proportion of plant pathogens and insect pests
- ➤ Low weed pressure
- Free of chemicals and toxins that may harm the crop
- ➤ Resistance to degradation
- > Resilience when unfavourable conditions occur

Characteristics of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

- ❖ The soil phases with sizeable area identified in the microwatershed belonged to the soil series of MLR (258 ha), MTL (119 ha), DRL (48 ha), GRH (58 ha), NGP (48 ha), KVR (17 ha) and NSP (2 ha).
- ❖ As per land capability classification, entire area in the microwatershed falls under arable land category (Class II and III). The major limitations identified in the arable lands were soil and erosion.
- ❖ On the basis of soil reaction, small area of about 36 ha (6%) is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4), 294 ha (52%) under strongly alkaline (pH 8.4-9.0), 219 ha (39%) (pH

>9.0) very strongly alkaline in reaction. Thus, all the soils in the microwatershed are alkaline.

Soil Health Management

The following actions are required to improve the current land husbandry practices that provide a sound basis for the successful adoption of sustainable crop production system.

Alkaline soils

(Slightly alkaline to strongly alkaline soils)

- 1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
- 2. Application of biofertilizers (Azospirullum, Azatobacter, Rhizobium).
- 3. Application of 25% extra N and P (125 % RDN&P).
- 4. Application of $ZnSO_4 12.5$ kg/ha (once in three years).
- 5. Application of Boron -5 kg/ha (once in three years).

Neutral soils

- 1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
- 2. Application of biofertilizers, (Azospirullum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
- 3. Application of 100 per cent RDF.
- 4. Need based micronutrient applications.

Besides the above recommendations, the best transfer of technology options are also to be adopted.

Soil Degradation

Soil erosion is one of the major factor affecting the soil health in the microwatershed. About 496 ha (88%) area is suffering from moderate erosion. These areas need immediate soil and water conservation and, other land development and land husbandry practices for restoring soil health.

Dissemination of Information and Communication of Benefits

Any large scale implementation of soil health management requires that supporting information is made available widely, particularly through channels familiar to farmers and extension workers. Given the very high priority attached to soil health especially by the Central Government on issuing Soil-Health Cards to all the farmers, media outlets like Regional, State and National Newspapers, Radio and Dooradarshan programs in local languages but also modern information and communication

technologies such as Cellular phones and the Internet, which can be much more effective in reaching the younger farmers.

Inputs for Net Planning (Saturation Plan) and Interventions needed

Net planning in IWMP is focusing on preparation of

- 1. Soil and Water Conservation Treatment Plans for each plot or farm.
- 2. Productivity enhancement measures/ interventions for existing crops/livestock/other farm enterprises.
- 3. Diversification of farming mainly with perennial horticultural crops and livestock.
- 4. Improving livelihood opportunities and income generating activities.

In this connection, how various outputs of Sujala-III are of use in addressing these objectives of Net Planning are briefly presented below.

- ❖ Soil Depth: The depth of a soil decides the amount of moisture and nutrients it can hold, what crops can be taken up or not, depending on the rooting depth and the length of growing period available for raising any crop. Deeper the soil, better for a wide variety of crops. If sufficient depth is not available for growing deep rooted crops, either choose medium or short duration crops or deeper planting pits need to be opened and additional good quality soil brought from outside has to be filled into the planting pits.
- ❖ Surface soil texture: Lighter soil texture in the top soil means, better rain water infiltration, less run-off and soil moisture conservation, less capillary rise and less evaporation losses. Lighter surface textured soils are amenable to good soil tilth and are highly suitable for crops like groundnut, root vegetables (carrot, raddish, potato etc) but not ideal for crops that need stagnant water like lowland paddy. Heavy textured soils are poor in water infiltration and percolation. They are prone for sheet erosion; such soils can be improved by sand mulching. The technology that is developed by the AICRP-Dryland Agriculture, Vijayapura, Karnataka can be adopted.
- ❖ Gravelliness: More gravel content is favorable for run-off harvesting but poor in soil moisture storage and nutrient availability. It is a significant parameter that decides the
- ❖ for agriculture and the major constraints in each of the plot/survey number. Hence, one can decide what kind of enterprise is possible in each of these units. In general, erosion and soil are the major constraints in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed.
- ❖ Organic Carbon: The OC content is medium (0.5-0.75%) in maximum area of about 166 ha (29%), low (<0.5%) in 369 ha (66%) and high (>0.5%) in about 13 ha (2%). The areas that are low and medium in OC needs to be further improved by applying farmyard manure and rotating crops with cereals and legumes or mixed cropping.
- ❖ Promoting green manuring: Growing of green manuring crops costs Rs. 1250/ha (green manuring seeds) and about Rs. 2000/ha towards cultivation that totals to Rs. 3250/- per ha. On the other hand, application of organic manure @ 10 tons/ha costs Rs. 5000/ha. The practice needs to be continued for 2-3 years or more. Nitrogen

fertilizer needs to be supplemented by 25% in addition to the recommended level in 369 ha area where OC is less than 0.5% and 166 ha area medium (0.5-0.75%). For example, for rainfed maize, recommended level is 50 kg N per ha and an additional 12 kg/ha needs to be applied for all the crops grown in these plots.

- ❖ Available Phosphorus: It is low (<23 kg/ha) in about 473 ha (84%), medium (23-57 kg/ha) in 60 ha (11%) area in available phosphorus. Hence for all the crops, 25% additional P-needs to be applied and high (>57 kg/ha) in small area of 15 ha (3%).
- ❖ Available Potassium: Available potassium is high in entire area of the microwatershed. For all crops, 25 % less potassium may be applied.
- ❖ Available Sulphur: Available sulphur is a very critical nutrient for oilseed crops. Available sulphur is low (<10 ppm) in 159 ha (28%) area and medium in an area of about 48 ha (9%) in the microwatershed. These areas need to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or Factamphos (p) fertitilizer (13% sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected. It is high in 341 ha (61%) area of the microwatershed.
- ❖ Available Boron: Major area of about 326 ha (58%) is low (<0.5 ppm) in available boron and an area of 223 ha (40%) is medium (05-1.0 ppm) in available boron content. These areas need to be applied with sodium borate @ 10kg/ha as a soil application or 0.2% borax as foliar spray to correct the deficiency
- ❖ Available iron: It is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in major area of 529 ha (94%) and deficient (<4.5 ppm) in 20 ha (4%) in the microwatershed. To manage iron deficiency iron sulphate @ 25 kg/ha needs to be applied for 3-3 years.
- ❖ Available Zinc: It is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in entire area of the microwatershed. Application of zinc sulphate @ 25kg/ha is to be followed in areas that are deficient in available zinc.
- ❖ Soil alkalinity: The entire area in the microwatershed has soils that are moderately to very strongly alkaline. These areas need application of gypsum and wherever calcium is in excess, iron pyrites and element sulphur can be recommended. Management practices like treating repeatedly with good quality water to drain out the excess salts and provision of subsurface drainage and growing of salt tolerant crops like Casuarina, Acasia, Neem, Ber etc, are recommended.

Land Suitability for various crops: Areas that are highly, moderately and marginally suitable for growing various crops are indicated. Along with the suitability, various constraints that are limiting the productivity are also indicated. For example, in case of cotton, gravel content, rooting depth and salinity/alkalinity are the major constraints in various plots. With suitable management interventions, the productivity can be enhanced. In order to increase water holding capacity of light textured soils, growing of green manure crops and application of organic manure is recommended.

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION TREATMENT PLAN

For preparing soil and water conservation treatment plan for Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed, the land resource inventory database generated under Sujala-III project has been transformed as information through series of interpretative (thematic) maps using soil phase map as a base. The various thematic maps (1:7920 scale) generated were

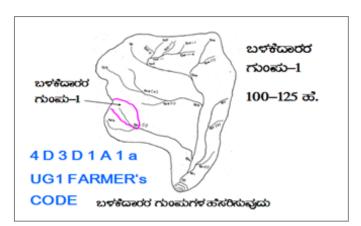
- > Soil depth
- > Surface soil texture
- ➤ Available water capacity
- ➤ Soil slope
- > Soil gravelliness
- ➤ Land capability
- > Present land use and land cover
- Crop suitability maps
- > Rainfall map
- > Hydrology
- ➤ Water Resources
- ➤ Socio-economic data
- ➤ Contour plan with existing features- network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, cut up/ minor terraces etc.
- ➤ Cadastral map (1:7920 scale)
- ➤ Satellite imagery (1:7920 scale)

 Apart from these, Hand Level/ Hydro Marker/ Dumpy Level/ Total Station and Kathedars' List is collected.

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan

The boundaries of Land User Groups' and Survey No. boundaries are traced in the field.

- ➤ Naming of user groups and farmers
- ➤ Identification of arable and non arable lands
- > Identification of drainage lines and gullies
- > Identification of non treatable areas
- ➤ Identification of priority areas in the arable lands
- > Treatment plan for arable lands
- ➤ Location of water harvesting and recharge structures



9.1 Treatment Plan

The treatment plan recommended for arable lands is briefly described below.

9.1.1 Arable Land Treatment

A. BUNDING

Steps for	Survey and Preparation of		USER GROUP-1
	Treatment Plan		
Cadastral maj	o (1:7920 scale) is enlarged to a	=	CLASSIFICATION OF GULLIES
scale of 1:250	00 scale		ಕೊರಕಲಿನ ವರ್ಗೀಕರಣ
Existing netw	ork of waterways, pothissa		
boundaries, g	rass belts, natural drainage	UPPER REACH	• 畝������
lines/ waterco	ourse, cut ups/ terraces are		• ಮಧ್ಯಸ್ಥರ
marked on the	e cadastral map to the scale	MIDDLE REACH	15+10=25 ಪ. • ಕೆಳಸ್ಗರ
Drainage line	s are demarcated into		25 कोंहुं एर् ते तन्त्रं खदेहं
Small	(up to 5 ha catchment)	LOWER REACH	PEgt
gullies			POINT OF CONCENTRATION
Medium	(5-15 ha catchment)		
gullies			
Ravines	(15-25 ha catchment) and		
Halla/Nala	(more than 25ha catchment)		

Measurement of Land Slope

Land slope is estimated or determined by the study and interpretation of contours or by measurement in the field using simple instruments like Hand Level or Hydromarker



Vertical and Horizontal intervals between bunds as recommended by the Watershed Development Department.

Slope percentage	Vertical interval (m)	Corresponding Horizontal Distance (m)
2 - 3%	0.6	24
3 - 4%	0.9	21
4 - 5%	0.9	21
5 - 6%	1.2	21
6 - 7%	1.2	21

Note: i) The above intervals are maximum.

(ii) Considering the slope class and erosion status (A1... A=0-1% slope, 1= slight erosion) the intervals have to be decided.

Bund length recording: Considering the contour plan and the existing grass belts/partitions, the bunds are aligned and lengths are measured.

Section of the Bund

Bund section is decided considering the soil texture class and gravelliness class (bg₀b= loamy sand, $g_0 = <15\%$ gravel). The recommended sections for different soils are given below.

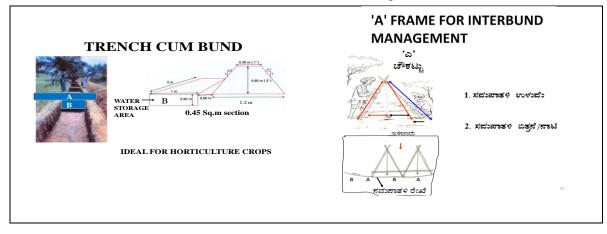
Recommended Bund Section

Top width (m)	Base width (m)	Height (m)	Side slope (Z:1;H:V)	Cross section (sq m)	Soil Texture	Remarks
0.3	0.9	0.3	01:01	0.18	Sandy loam	Vegetative
0.3	1.2	0.3	1.5:1	0.225	Sandy clay	bund
0.3	1.2	0.5	0.9:1	0.375	Red gravelly soils	
0.3	1.2	0.6	0.75:1	0.45		
0.3	1.5	0.6	01:01	0.54	Red sandy loam	
0.3	2.1	0.6	1.5:1	0.72	Very shallow black clayey soils	
0.45	2	0.75	01:01	0.92		
0.45	2.4	0.75	1.3:1	1.07	Shallow black clayey soils	
0.6	3.1	0.7	1.78:1	1.29	Medium black clayey soils	
0.5	3	0.85	1.47:1	1.49		

Formation of Trench cum Bund

Dimensions of the Borrow Pits/ Trenches to be excavated (machinery are decided considering the Bund Section).

Details of Borrow Pit dimensions are given below



Size of Borrow Pits/ Trench recommended for Trench cum Bund (by machinery)

Bund section	Bund length	Earth quantity			Pit		Berm (pit to pit)	Soil depth Class
m ²	m	m^3	L(m)	W(m)	D(m)	QUANTITY (m ³)	m	
0.375	6	2.25	5.85	0.85	0.45	2.24	0.15	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5.4	1.2	0.43	2.79	0.6	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5	0.85	0.65	2.76	1	Moderately Shallow
0.54	5.6	3.02	5.5	0.85	0.7	3.27	0.1	Moderately shallow
0.54	5.5	2.97	5	1.2	0.5	3	0.5	Shallow
0.72	6.2	4.46	6	1.2	0.7	5.04	0.2	Moderately shallow
0.72	5.2	3.74	5.1	0.85	0.9	3.9	0.1	Moderately deep

B. Waterways

- a) Existing waterways are marked on the cadastral map (1:7920 scale) and their dimensions are recorded.
- **b)** Considering the contour plan of the MWS, additional waterways/ modernization of the existing ones can be thought of.
- c) The design details are given in the Manual.

C. Farm Ponds

Waterways and the catchment area will give an indication on the size of the Farm Pond. Location of the pond can be decided based on the contour plan/ field condition and farmers' need/desire.

D. Diversion channel

Existing EPT/ CPT are marked on the cadastral map. Looking to the need, these can be modernized or fresh diversion channel can be proposed and runoff from this can be stored in *Gokatte*/ Recharge Ponds.

9.1.2 Non-Arable Land Treatment

Depending on the gravelliness and crops preferred by the farmers, the concerned authorities can decide appropriate treatment plan. The recommended treatments may be Contour Trench, Staggered Trench, Crescent Bund, Boulder Bund or Pebble Bund are formed in the field.

9.1.3 Treatment of Natural Water Course/ Drainage Lines

- a) The cadastral map has to be updated as regards the network of drainge lines (gullies/ nalas/ hallas) and existing structures are marked to the scale and storage capacity of the existing water bodies are documented.
- b) The drainage line will be demarcated into Upper Reach, Middle Reach and Lower Reach.
- c) Considering the Catchment, *Nala* bed and bank conditions, suitable structures are decided.
- d) Number of storage structures (Check dam/ *Nala* bund/ Percolation tank) will be decided considering the commitments and available runoff in water budgeting and quality of water in the wells and site suitability.
- e) Detailed Levelling Survey using Dumpy Level / Total Station has to be carried out to arrive at the site-specific designs as shown in the Manual.
- f) The location of ground water recharge structures are decided by examining the lineaments and fracture zones from geological maps.
- g) Rainfall intensity data of the nearest Rain Gauge Station is considered for Hydrologic Designs.
- h) Silt load to the Storage/Recharge Structures is reduced by providing vegetative, boulder and earthern checks in the natural water course. Location and design details are given in the Manual.

9.2 Recommended Soil and Water Conservation Measures

The appropriate conservation structures best suited for each of the land parcel/ survey number (Appendix-I) are selected based on the slope per cent, severity of erosion, amount of rainfall, land use and soil type. The different kinds of conservation structures recommended are

- 1. Graded / Strengthening of Bunds
- 2. Trench cum Bunds (TCB)
- 3. Trench cum Bunds / Strengthening
- 4. Crescent Bunds

A map (Fig. 9.1) showing soil and water conservation plan with different kinds of structures recommended has been prepared which shows the spatial distribution and extent of area. Major area of about 504 ha (90%) needs graded bunding and 45 ha (8%) area needs tench cum bunding. The conservation plan prepared may be presented to all the stakeholders including farmers and after considering their suggestions, the conservation plan for the microwatershed may be finalised in a participatory approach.

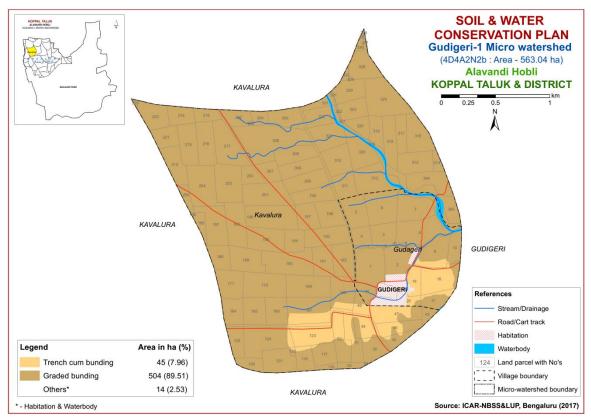


Fig. 9.1 Soil and Water Conservation Plan map of Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

9.3 Greening of Microwatershed

As part of the greening programme in the watersheds, it is envisaged to plant a variety of horticultural and other tree plants that are edible, economical and produce lot of biomass which helps to restore the ecological balance in the watersheds. The lands that are suitable for greening programme are non-arable lands (land capability classes V, VI VII and VIII) and also the lands that are not suitable or marginally suitable for growing annual and perennial crops. The method of planting these trees is given below.

It is recommended to open the pits during the 1st week of March along the contour and heap the dug out soil on the lower side of the slope in order to harness the flowing water and facilitate weathering of soil in the pit. Exposure of soil in the pit also prevents spread of pests and diseases due to scorching sun rays. The pits should be filled with mixture of soil and organic manure during the second week of April and keep ready with sufficiently tall seedlings produced either in poly bags or in root trainer nurseries so that planting can be done during the 2nd or 3rd week of April depending on the rainfall.

The tree species suitable for the area considering rainfall, temperature and adaptability is listed below; waterlogged areas are recommended to be planted with species like Neral (*Sizyzium cumini*) and Bamboo. Dry areas are to be planted with species like Honge, Bevu, Seetaphal *etc*.

	Dry De	eciduous Species	Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
1.	Bevu	Azadiracta indica	21–32	400 –1,200
2.	Tapasi	Holoptelia integrifolia	20-30	500 - 1000
3.	Seetaphal	Anona Squamosa	20-40	400 - 1000
4.	Honge	Pongamia pinnata	20 -50	500-2,500
5.	Kamara	Hardwikia binata	25 -35	400 - 1000
6.	Bage	Albezzia lebbek	20 - 45	500 - 1000
7.	Ficus	Ficus bengalensis	20 - 50	500-2,500
8.	Sisso	Dalbargia Sissoo	20 - 50	500 -2000
9.	Ailanthus	Ailanthus excelsa	20 - 50	500 - 1000
10.	Hale	Wrightia tinctoria	25 - 45	500 - 1000
11.	Uded	Steriospermum chelanoides	25 - 45	500 -2000
12.	Dhupa	Boswella Serrata	20 - 40	500 - 2000
13.	Nelli	Emblica Officinalis	20 - 50	500 -1500
14.	Honne	Pterocarpus marsupium	20 - 40	500 - 2000
	Moist D	Deciduous Species	Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
15.	Teak	Tectona grandis	20 - 50	500-5000
16.	Nandi	Legarstroemia lanceolata	20 - 40	500 - 4000
17.	Honne	Pterocarpus marsupium	20 - 40	500 - 3000
18.	Mathi	Terminalia alata	20 -50	500 - 2000
19.	Shivane	Gmelina arboria	20 -50	500 -2000
20.	Kindal	T.Paniculata	20 - 40	500 - 1500
21.	Beete	Dalbargia latifolia	20 - 40	500 - 1500
22.	Tare	T. belerica	20 - 40	500 - 2000
23.	Bamboo	Bambusa arundinasia	20 - 40	500 - 2500
24.	Bamboo	Dendrocalamus strictus	20 – 40	500 – 2500
25.	Muthuga	Butea monosperma	20 - 40	400 - 1500
26.	Hippe	Madhuca latifolia	20 - 40	500 - 2000
27.	Sandal	Santalum album	20 - 50	400 - 1000
28.	Nelli	Emblica officinalis	20 - 40	500 - 2000
29.	Nerale	Sizyzium cumini	20 - 40	500 - 2000
30.	Dhaman	Grevia tilifolia	20 - 40	500 - 2000
31.	Kaval	Careya arborea	20 - 40	500 - 2000
32.	Harada	Terminalia chebula	20 - 40	500 - 2000

References

- 1.FAO (1976) Framework for Land Evaluation, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.72 pp.
- 2.FAO (1983) Guidelines for Land Evaluation for Rainfed Agriculture, FAO, Rome, 237 pp.
- 3.IARI (1971) Soil Survey Manual, All India Soil and Land Use Survey Organization, IARI, New Delhi, 121 pp.
- 4.Katyal, J.C. and Rattan, R.K. (2003) Secondary and Micronutrients; Reaserch Gap and future needs. Fert. News 48 (4); 9-20.
- 5.Naidu, L.G.K., Ramamurthy, V., Challa, O., Hegde, R. and Krishnan, P. (2006) Manual Soil Site Suitability Criteria for Major Crops, NBSS Publ. No. 129, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur, 118 pp.
- 6.Natarajan, A. and Dipak Sarkar (2010) Field Guide for Soil Survey, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR), Nagpur, India.
- 7. Natarajan, A., Rajendra Hegde, Raj, J.N. and Shivananda Murthy, H.G. (2015) Implementation Manual for Sujala-III Project, Watershed Development Department, Bengaluru, Karnataka.
- 8.Sarma, V.A.K., Krishnan, P. and Budihal, S.L. (1987) Laboratory Manual, Tech. Bull. 23, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur.
- 9.Sehgal, J.L. (1990) Soil Resource Mapping of Different States of India; Why and How?, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Nagpur, 49 pp.
- 10. Shivaprasad, C.R., R.S. Reddy, J. Sehgal and M. Velayuthum (1998) Soils of Karntaka for Optimising Land Use, NBSS Publ. No. 47b, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, India.
- 11. Soil Survey Staff (2006) Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Tenth edition, U.S. Department of Agriculture/ NRCS, Washington DC, U.S.A.
- 12. Soil Survey Staff (2012) Soil Survey Manual, Handbook No. 18, USDA, Washington DC, USA.

Appendix I Gudigeri-1Microwatershed Soil Phase Information

Village	Survey NO	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Erosion	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Gudageri	1	9.21	MTLiB2	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow+Sunflower (Cf+Sf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Gudageri	2	9.14	MTLiB2	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Gudageri	3	4.61	MTLmB2	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Gudageri	4	2.89	MTLmB2	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Sunflower (Sf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Gudageri	5	5.87	MTLmB2g1	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Gudageri	6	8.45	MTLmB2	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Gudageri	7	7.24	MTLmB2g1	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Gudageri	8	9.58	MTLmB2g1	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Sunflower+Bengalg ram (Sf+Bg)	1 Farm pond	IIIes	Graded bunding
Gudageri	9	6.67	MTLmB2g1	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Maize+Sunflower (Mz+Sf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Gudageri	10	3.13	NSPmB2g1	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Sunflower+Maize (Sf+Mz)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Gudageri	17	3.71	KVRmB2g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Gudageri	18	7.7	NGPiB1g2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Slight	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow+Onion (Cf +On)	1 Farm pond	IIIs	тсв
Gudageri	19	3.21	NGPiB1g2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Slight	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Groundnut+Onion (Gn+On)	Not Available	IIIs	тсв
Gudageri	20	4.58	Habitation	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	Others	Others
Gudageri	21	2.4	MTLiB2	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Waterbody	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	43	1.48	KVRmB2g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	45	2.45	KVRmB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Slight	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Bengalgram+Curre nt fallow (Bg+Cf)	Not Available	IIs	Graded bunding
Kavalura	46	4.44	NGPiB1g2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Slight	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IIIs	тсв
Kavalura	47	6.77	NGPiB1g2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Slight	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IIIs	ТСВ
Kavalura	48	2.28	NGPhB1g1	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Slight	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIs	тсв

Village	Survey NO	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Erosion	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Kavalura	49	3.74	NGPhB1g1	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Slight	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Bengalgram (Bg)	Not Available	IIIs	тсв
Kavalura	50	4.25	KVRmB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Slight	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow+Jowar (Cf+Jw)	Not Available	IIs	Graded bunding
Kavalura	51	4.79	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Bengalgram+Curre nt fallow (Bg+Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	52	5.61	NGPhB1g1	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Slight	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIs	тсв
Kavalura	53	1.34	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	58	0.06	KVRmB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Slight	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Bengalgram+Curre nt fallow (Bg+Cf)	Not Available	IIs	Graded bunding
Kavalura	116	0.94	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	117	4.26	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	118	3.64	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	121	6.34	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	122	0.37	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	123	6.55	NGPhB1g1	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Slight	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIs	тсв
Kavalura	124	10.2 5	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	125	3.8	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	126	2.63	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Bengalgram+Curre nt fallow (Bg+Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	164	4.44	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	165	5.21	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	166	5.11	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	167	9.77	MTLiB2	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	168	6.45	MTLiB2	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	169	8.17	MTLiB2	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow+Jowar+Beng algram (Cf+Jw+Bg)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	170	8.77	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep	Clay	Modera	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently	Current fallow (Cf)	Not	IIIe	Graded

Village	Survey NO	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Erosion	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
					(>150 cm)		te	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)		Available		bunding
Kavalura	171	6.11	GRHmB2g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	184	0.11	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	185	1.95	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	186	4.1	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	187	7.52	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	1 Farm pond	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	188	7.35	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	189	6.62	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	190	9.87	MTLmB2g1	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	191	5.15	MTLmB2g1	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	192	5.78	MTLmB2g1	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	193	6.87	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Currentfallow+Jowa r (Cf+Jw)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	194	3.68	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	195	7.22	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	196	10.0 5	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	197	4.63	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	198	5.44	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	199	4.9	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	200	6.09	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	201	8.94	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	2 Farm pond	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	202	2.7	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	203	8.45	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	204	9.4	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	205	1.87	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding

Village	Survey NO	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Erosion	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Kavalura	214	5.55	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	215	6.25	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	216	6.44	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	217	8.81	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	218	2.67	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	219	3.91	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	220	5.7	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	221	4.17	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	225	0.26	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	302	3.45	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	303	0.2	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	304	1.92	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	305	5.24	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	306	15.9 3	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Currentfallow+Jowa r (Cf+Jw)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	307	3.01	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	308	5.38	MLRmB2g1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	309	4.99	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	310	5.99	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	311	4.39	MTLmB2g1	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	312	8.77	MTLmB2g1	LMU-5	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	313	6.18	GRHmB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	314	1.38	GRHmB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	316	6.68	GRHmB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	317	3.43	GRHmB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding

Village	Survey NO	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Erosion	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Kavalura	318	5.62	GRHmB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	319	3.46	DRLmB2g2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	320	10.3 4	DRLmB2g2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Fallow land (FI)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	321	6.55	DRLmB2g2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	322	5.02	DRLmB2g2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Currentfallow+Fallo w land (Cf +Fl)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	323	4.39	DRLmB2g2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	324	11.0 5	GRHmB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Currentfallow+Jowa r (Cf+Jw)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	328	5.95	GRHmB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	329	0.07	GRHmB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	330	5.26	GRHmB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	331	2.2	MLRmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Currentfallow+Jowa r (Cf+Jw)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	332	0.56	GRHmB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	335	0.04	GRHmB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	336	0.77	GRHmB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	337	0.35	GRHmB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	338	0.08	GRHmB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIe	Graded bunding
Kavalura	394	6.67	DRLmB2g2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Jowar+Current fallow (Jw+Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Kavalura	395	3.19	DRLmB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Modera te	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Medium (101- 150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding

Appendix II Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Soil	Fertility	Information
------	-----------	-------------

Village	Survey No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Gudageri		Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Low (< 10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
_		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Gudageri	2	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Low (< 10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
0 1 1	0	alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	Y (. 0 E0/)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Gudageri	3	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (< 10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
C 1	4	alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	T (+ 0 F0/)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Gudageri	4	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 - 9.0)	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (< 10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Gudageri	5	Very strongly	(<2 dsm) Non saline	Medium (0.5.	kg/ha) Low (< 23	kg/ha) High (> 337	ppm) Low (< 10	1.0 ppm) Medium (0.5 -	4.5 ppm) Sufficient (>	1.0 ppm) Sufficient (>	0.2 ppm) Sufficient (>	0.6 ppm) Deficient (<
Guuageri	3	alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Gudageri	6	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (< 10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
dudagerr	0	alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	LOW (< 0.570)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Gudageri	7	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
dudugeri	,	8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	2011 (1010 70)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Gudageri	8	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
-		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Gudageri	9	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (< 10	Low (< 0.5	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
J		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Gudageri	10	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Gudageri	17	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Gudageri	18	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (< 10	Low (< 0.5	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Gudageri	19	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Low (< 10	Low (< 0.5	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Gudageri	20	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Habitation	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Gudageri	21	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Low (< 10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)		57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	43	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	45	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	High	High (> 57	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	(>0.75%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	46	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	High (> 57	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
** 1	4=	8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	47	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	High (> 57	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Varialiuma	40	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	Madium (0.5	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	48	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5. - 0.75%	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Kavalura	49	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	- 0.75% High	kg/ha) Medium (23 -	kg/ha) High (> 337	Medium (10	ppm) Low (< 0.5	4.5 ppm) Sufficient (>	1.0 ppm) Sufficient (>	0.2 ppm) Sufficient (>	0.6 ppm) Deficient (<
ixavaiui d	+7	(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	(>0.75%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	50	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	High	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
ixu v ai ui a	30	8.4 – 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	(>0.75%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
		0.4 - 5.01	(~2 usin)	(~0.7370)	J/ Kg/IIaj	ng/IIaj	20ppinj	1.0 ppinj	4.5 ppinj	1.0 ppinj	0.2 ppinj	J.O ppilij

	Survev	_		Organic	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
Village	No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur	Boron	Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
Kavalura	51	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	High	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
	-	(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	(>0.75%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	52	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 - 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	53	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	58	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	116	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	117	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	118	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	121	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	122	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	123	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	124	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	125	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	126	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	164	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	165	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
	4	alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	Y (0 =0/)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	166	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
77 1	465	8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	N. 1. (0.5	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	167	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
17 1	160	8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	168	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20ppm)	Medium (0.5 - 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	169	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	0.2 ppm) Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Kavaiuia	109	8.4 – 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	LUW (< 0.370)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	170	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Mavaiuid	1/0	alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	TOM (~ 0.370)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	171	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	2511 (- 010 /0)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	184	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	185	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	(/0)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	186	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
	-	alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

	Survey		I	Organic	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
Village	No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur	Boron	Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
Kavalura	187	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	188	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	189	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	190	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	191	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	192	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	193	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	194	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	195	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
17 1	100	alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	I (+ 0 E0/)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	196	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Varialiuma	107	alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	I arm (+ 0 F0/)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	197	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 - 9.0)	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Kavalura	198	Strongly alkaline (pH	(<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	20ppm)	ppm) Medium (0.5 -	4.5 ppm) Sufficient (>	1.0 ppm) Sufficient (>	0.2 ppm) Sufficient (>	0.6 ppm) Deficient (<
Kavaiura	190	8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	High (> 20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	199	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Kavaiuia	1,,,	8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	200	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Kavarara	200	8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	LOW (\ 0.5 70)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	201	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	202	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	203	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	204	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	205	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	214	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	215	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	216	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
** 1	045	8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	217	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Marralus:	210	8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	218	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

Willege	Survey	Cail Deagtion	Calimites	Organic	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
Village	No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur	Boron	Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
Kavalura	219	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	220	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	221	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	225	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	302	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	303	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	304	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	305	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	306	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	307	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	308	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	309	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	310	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	311	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	312	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	313	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	314	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	316	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	317	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	318	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	319	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	320	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	321	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	322	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
village	No	3011 Reaction	Samily	Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur	Boron	Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
Kavalura	323	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	324	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	328	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	329	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	330	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	331	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	332	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	335	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	336	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	337	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	338	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	- 20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	394	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5%)	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)		kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kavalura	395	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5.	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (>	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75%	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

Appendix III Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed Soil Suitability Information

											10 01	out to state of	J												
Village	Survey n0	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorgham	Guava	Tamarind	Lime	Sunflower	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard- apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthe mum	Pomegranat e	Bajra	Jasmine	Drumstick	Mulberry
Gudageri	1	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Gudageri	2	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Gudageri	3	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Gudageri	4	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Gudageri	5	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Gudageri	6	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Gudageri	7	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Gudageri	8	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Gudageri	9	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Gudageri	10	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S1	S3t	S3rz	S2r	S2r	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S3rt	S2r	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2rt	S3t	S3t	S2rt	S2t
Gudageri	17	S2rz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Gudageri	18	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g						
Gudageri	19	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g						
Gudageri	20	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Others										
Gudageri	21	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Kavalura	43	S2rz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	45	S2rz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	46	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g						
Kavalura	47	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g						
Kavalura	48	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g						
Kavalura	49	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g						
Kavalura	50	S2rz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	51	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	52	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g						

Kavalura	53	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	58	S2rz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	116	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	117	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	118	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	121	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	122	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	123	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g												
Kavalura	124	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	125	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	126	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	164	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	165	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	166	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	167	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Kavalura	168	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Kavalura	169	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Kavalura	170	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	171	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rt	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	184	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	185	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	186	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	187	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	188	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	189	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	190	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Kavalura	191	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Kavalura	192	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Kavalura	193	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	194	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	195	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	196	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz

Kavalura	197	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	198	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	199	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	200	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	201	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	202	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	203	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	204	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	205	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	214	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	215	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	216	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	217	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	218	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	219	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	220	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	221	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	225	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	302	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	303	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	304	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	305	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	306	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	307	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	308	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	309	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	310	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	311	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Kavalura	312	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	N1rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3z	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz
Kavalura	313	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rt	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	314	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rt	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	316	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rt	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz

Kavalura	317	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rt	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	318	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rt	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	319	S3rz	S3tz	S3tz	S2zg	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S3tz	S2gz	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2rt	S3tz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz
Kavalura	320	S3rz	S3tz	S3tz	S2zg	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S3tz	S2gz	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2rt	S3tz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz
Kavalura	321	S3rz	S3tz	S3tz	S2zg	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S3tz	S2gz	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2rt	S3tz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz
Kavalura	322	S3rz	S3tz	S3tz	S2zg	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S3tz	S2gz	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2rt	S3tz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz
Kavalura	323	S3rz	S3tz	S3tz	S2zg	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S3tz	S2gz	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2rt	S3tz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz
Kavalura	324	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rt	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	328	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rt	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	329	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rt	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	330	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rt	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	331	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2tz	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	332	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rt	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	335	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rt	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	336	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rt	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	337	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rt	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	338	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2z	S3tz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S2rt	S2z	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz
Kavalura	394	S3rz	S3tz	S3tz	S2zg	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S3tz	S2gz	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2rt	S3tz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz
Kavalura	395	S3rz	S3tz	S3tz	S2nz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S3tz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S3tz	S3tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2rt	S3tz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz

PART-B

SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS

CONTENTS

1.	Executive summary	1-3
2.	Introduction	5
3.	Methodology	6-10
4.	Results and discussions	11-25

LIST OF TABLES

I. Soci	al status	
1	Human population among sample households	11
2	Basic needs of sample households	12
3	Institutional participation among the sample population	13
4	Migration details among the sample households	13
II. Eco	onomic status	
5	Occupational pattern in sample households	14
6	Domestic assets among samples households	14
7	Farm assets among samples households	15
8	Fodder availability of sample households	15
9	Women empowerment of sample households	16
10	Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample farmers	16
11	Annual average Income from various sources	17
12	Average annual expenditure of sample farmers	17
13	Land holding among samples households	18
III. R	esource use pattern	
14	Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households	18
15	Present cropping pattern among samples households	19
16	Distribution of soil series in the watershed	19
17	Cropping pattern across the major soil series	20
IV. Ec	onomic land evaluation	
18	Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers	20
10	(Benefit Cast Ratio)	20
19	Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops	21
20	Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion	22
21	Ecosystem services of food production	23
22	Ecosystem services of fodder production	24
23	Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production	24
24	Farming constraints	25

LIST OF FIGURES

1	Location of study area	7
2	ALPES Framework	8-9
3	Basic needs of sample households	13
4	Domestic assets among the sample households	15
5	Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample farmers	16
6	Average annual expenditure of sample households	18
7	Present cropping pattern	19
8	Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion	23
9	Ecosystem services of food production	23
10	Ecosystem services of water supply	24

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Baseline socioeconomic characterisation is prerequisite to prepare action plan for program implementation and to assess the project performance before making any changes in the watershed development program. The baseline provides appropriate policy direction for enhancing productivity and sustainability in agriculture.

Methodology: The Gudigeri-1 micro-watershed is located in between 15⁰18' – 15⁰20' North latitudes and 75⁰53' – 75⁰55' East longitudes, covering an area of about 563.04 ha and bounded by Kavalura and Gudigeri villages in Koppal taluk and district. It falls under Agro Ecological Region (AER) – 3: (Deccan plateau, hot arid ecosubregion) Karnataka Plateau (Rayalseema as inclusion), hot arid ESR with deep loamy and clayey mixed red and black soils, low to medium AWC and LGP 60-90 days We used soil resource map as basis for sampling farm households to test the hypothesis that soil quality influence crop selection, and conservation investment of farm households. The level of technology adoption and productivity gaps and livelihood patterns were analyses. The cost of soil degradation and ecosystem services were quantified for each watershed.

Results: We found that

Social Indicators;

- ❖ Male and female ratio is 46 to 54 per cent to the total sample population.
- ❖ Younger age groups of population is around 65 per cent to the total population.
- ❖ Literacy population is around 85 per cent
- ❖ Wood is the source of energy for a cooking among 50 per cent.
- ❖ Around 50 % of farmers have taken yeshaswini health cards.
- ❖ Majority of farm households (83 %) are having MGNREGA card for rural employments.
- ❖ Dependence on ration cards through public distribution system is around 67 per cent.
- ❖ Swach bharath program providing closed toilet facilities around 66 per cent of sample households.
- ❖ *Institutional participation is only 11 per cent of sample households.*
- * Rural migration to unban centre for employment is prevent among 33 per cent of farm households.
- ❖ Women participation is decision making is not found.

Economic Indicators;

- ❖ The average land holding is 3.29 ha indicates that majority of farm households are belong to marginal and small farmers.
- ❖ Agriculture is the main occupation only among 19 per cent and agricultural labours is predominant subsidiary occupation for 54 per cent of sample households.

- ❖ The average value of domestic assets is around Rs 13500 per household. Mobile and television are mass popular mass communication media.
- ❖ The average farm assets values is around 5 lakhs, about 33 per cent of sample farmers are owing tractors.
- ❖ The average per capita food consumption is around 707 grams (1530 kilo calories) against national institute of nutrition recommendation at 827 gram. Around 75 per cent of sample farmers are consuming less than the NIN recommendation.
- ❖ The annual average income is around Rs 13244 per household. About 83.3 per cent of farm households are below poverty line.
- ❖ The per capita monthly expenditure is around Rs 886 per household.

Environmental Indicators-Ecosystem Services;

- * The value of ecosystem service helps to support investment to decision on soil and water conservation and in promoting sustainable land use.
- ❖ The onsite cost of different soil nutrients lost due to soil erosion is around Rs 6389 per ha/year. The total cost of annual soil nutrients is around Rs 3501368 per year for the total area of 550 ha.
- * The average value of ecosystem service for food production is around Rs 2529/ ha/year. Per ha food production services is maximum in green gram (Rs 3948 /ha) followed by sunflower (Rs 2550/ha), bengal gram (Rs 178) and Bajra (Rs 61).
- ❖ The average value of ecosystem service for fodder production is around Rs 1600/ha/year. Per ha fodder production services is maximum in bajra (Rs 1600/ha).
- ❖ The data on water requirement for producing one quintal of grain is considered for estimating the total value of water required for crop production. The per hectare value of water used and value of water was maximum in bengal gram (Rs 45488) followed by green gram (Rs 30135), bajra (Rs 27639) and sunflower (Rs 27796).

Economic Land Evaluation;

- * The major cropping pattern is green gram (43 %) followed by sunflower (28 %), Bajra (8.6 %) and bengal gram (6.5 %). Due to erratic and less rain fall farmers are having 13.5 % of land under fallow.
- ❖ In Gudigeri-1 micro watershed, major soils are Maralapur (MLR) series area very deep. On this soil farmers are presently growing sunflower (56 %) and green gram (44 %), Muttal (MTL) soil series are having shallow soil depth cover around 22 per cent of area, major crops grown are sunflower (50%) followed by maize (31%) and bengal gram (19 %). Gatareddaha (GRH) and Nagalapur (NGR) soil series are having deep soil depth covers around 11 % and 9 % of area, respectively. The major crop grown is green ram, bengal gram, sorghum and sunflower.
- ❖ The total cost of cultivation in study area for green gram ranges between Rs.10400/ha in MLR soil (with BCR of 1.53) and Rs.12356/ha in GRH soil (with BCR of 1.20).

- ❖ In bengal gram the cost of cultivation range between Rs. 31861/ha in NGP soil (with BCR of 1.43) and Rs. 26165/ha in MTL soil (with BCR of 1.06).
- ❖ In sunflower the cost of cultivation ranges between Rs.14580/ha in DRL soil (with BCR of 1.19) and Rs.8589/ha in MLR soil (with BCR of 1.29).
- ❖ In bajra the cost of cultivation in DRL soil is Rs.12289/ha (with BCR of 1.09).
- ❖ In maize the cost of cultivation in MTL soil is Rs. 20245/ha (with BCR of 1.05) and sorghum cost of cultivation in NGP soil is Rs. 18171/ha (with BCR of 1.78).

Suggestions;

- ❖ Involving farmers is watershed planning helps in strengthing institutional participation.
- * The per capita food consumption and monthly income is very low. Diversifying income generation activities from crop and livestock production in order to reduce risk related to drought and market prices.
- ❖ Majority of farmers reported that they are not getting timely support/extension services from the concerned development departments.
- * By strengthing agricultural extension for providing timely advice improved technology there is scope to increase in net income of farm households.
- ❖ By adopting recommended package of practices by following the soil test fertiliser recommendation, there is scope to increase yield in maize (82 %), bajra (53 %), sunflower (33 to 68 %), green gram (20 to 40 %) and bengal gram (26 %).

INTRODUCTION

Sujala is a Watershed Development Project conceptualised by the Government of Karnataka and implemented by the Watershed Development Department of Government of Karnataka with tripartite cost-sharing arrangements. The World Bank through International Development Association provided major portion of plan outlay as a loan to Government of India and in turn loan to Government of Karnataka.

The Project Development Objective of Sujala-III is to demonstrate more effective watershed management through greater integration of programs related to rainfed agriculture, innovative and science based approaches and strengthened institutions and capacities. The project is implemented in 11 districts of Bidar, Vijayapura, Gulbarga, Yadgiri, Koppal, Gadag, Raichur, Davanagere, Tumkur, Chikkamangalur and Chamarajanagar which have been identified by the Watershed Development Department based on rainfall water and socioeconomic conditions. The project will be implemented over six years and linked with the centrally financed IWMP.

The present study aims to characterize socio-economic status of farm households, assess the land and water use status, evaluate the economic viability of land use and prioritize farming constraints and suggest the measures for soil and water conservation for sustainable agriculture.

Objectives of the study

- 1. To characterize socio-economic status of farm households
- 2. To evaluate the economic viability of land use and land related constraints
- 3. To estimate the ecosystem service provided by the watershed and
- 4. To suggest alternatives for sustainable agriculture production.

METHODOLOGY

Study area

Agro-climatic Zone 3: Northern Dry Zone: This zone is the largest in the state with a geographical area of 5.04 M ha, of which about 3.55 M ha is under cultivation. Irrigation is available to about 0.49 M ha. The zone encompasses the entire districts of Bijapur and Bellary, 6 taluks of Koppal, 5 taluks of Dharwad and 5 taluks of Belgaum. Of the 35 taluks in the zone, 9 taluks have a mean elevation of 800-900 m MSL while the rest have an elevation of 450-800 m. The rainfall is similar to that of the northeastern dry zone, ranging between 465 and 785 mm. Black soils are predominant in the zone with depth ranging from shallow to deep. General cropping season is *kharif* in shallow black soils and *rabi* in medium and deep black soils. Important crops grown are jowar, maize, bajra, groundnut, pulses, sunflower, cotton and sugarcane.

The Gudigeri-1 micro-watershed (Koppal taluk and district) is located in between 15⁰18' – 15⁰20' North latitudes and 75⁰53' – 75⁰55' East longitudes, covering an area of about 563.04 ha and bounded by Kavalura and Gudigeri villages. It falls under **Agro Ecological Region (AER)** – **3: (Deccan plateau, hot arid ecosubregion)** Karnataka Plateau (Rayalseema as inclusion), hot arid ESR with deep loamy and clayey mixed red and black soils, low to medium AWC and LGP 60-90 days (Figure 1).

Sampling Procedure:

In this study we have followed soil variability as criterion for sampling the farm households. In each micro-watershed the survey numbers and associated soil series are listed. Minimum three farm households for each soil series were taken and summed up to arrive at total sample for analysis.

Sources of data and analysis:

For evaluating the specific objectives of the study, primary data was collected from the sample respondents by personal interview method with the help of pre-tested questionnaire. The data on socio-economic characteristics of respondents such as family size and composition, land holdings, asset position, occupational pattern and education level was collected. The present cropping pattern and the level of input use and yields collected during survry. The data collected from the representative farm households were analysed using Automated Land Potential Evalution System (Figure 2).

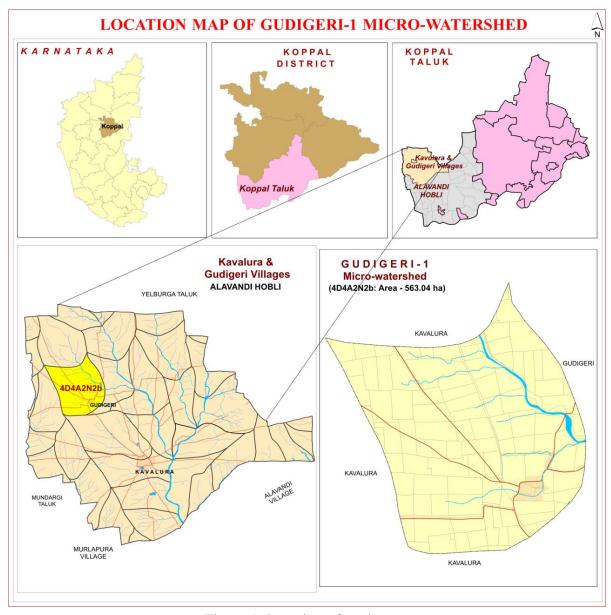
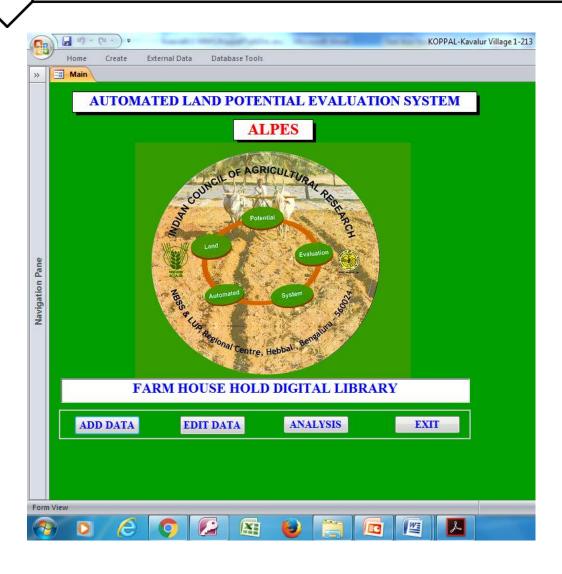


Figure 1: Location of study area

Steps followed in socio-economic assessment

- •After the completion of soil profile study link the cadastral number to the soil profile in the micro watershed.
- Download the names of the farmers who are owning the land for each cadastral number in the Karnataka BHOOMI Website.
- Compiling the names of the farmers representing for all the soil profiles studied in the micro watershed for socio-economic Survey.
- Conducting the socioeconomic survey selected farm households in the micro watershed.
- Farm households database created using the Automated Land Potential Evaluation System (ALPES) for analysis of socio economic status for each micro watershed.
- Synthesis of tables and preparation of report for each micro watershed.



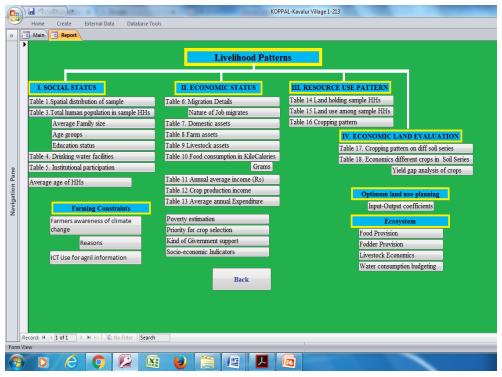


Figure 2: ALPES FRAMEWORK

The sample farmers were post classified in to marginal and small (0.00 to <=4.94 acres), medium and semi medium (>4.94 to <=24.7 acres) and large (>24.7 acres). The steps involved in estimation of soil potential involve estimation of total cost of cultivation, the yield/gross returns and net income per hectare. The cost of inputs such seed, manure and fertilizer, plant protection chemicals, payment towards human and bullock labour and interest on working capita are included under operational costs. In the case of perennial crops, the cost of establishment was estimated by using actual physical requirements and prevailing market prices. Estimation cost included maintenance cost up to bearing period. The value of main product and by product from the crop enterprise at the market rates were the gross returns of the crop. Net returns were worked out by deducting establishment and maintained cost from gross returns.

Operational Cost = cost of seeds, fertilizers, pesticides. Cost of human and bullock labour, cost of machinery, cost of irrigation water + interest on working capital.

Gross returns = Yield (Quintals/hectare)*Price (Rs/Quintal)

Net returns = Gross returns-Operational cost.

Benefit Cost Ratio = Net returns/Total cost.

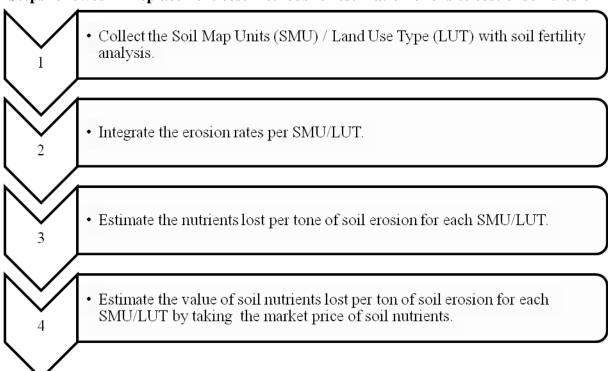
Economic suitability classes: once each land use –land area combination has been assigned an economic value by the land evaluation, the question arises as to its 'suitability', that is, the degree to which it satisfies the land user. The FAO framework defines two suitability orders: 'S'(suitable if benefit cost ratio (BCR)>1) and 'N'(not suitable if (BCR<1), which are dived into five economic suitability classes: 'S1'(highly suitable if BCR>3), 'S2'(suitable if BCR>2

and <3), 'S3' (Marginally suitable if BCR >1 and <2), 'N1' (Not suitable for economic reasons but physically suitable) and 'N2' (not suitable for physical reasons). The limit between 'S3' and 'N1' must be at least at the point of financial feasibility (i.e. net returns, NPV, or IRR>0 and BCR>1). The other limits depend on social factors such as farm size, family size, alternative employment or investment possibilities and wealth expectations; these need to be specified for the Soil series.

Economic Valuation of Soil ecosystem services:

The replacement cost approach was followed for estimating the onsite cost of soil erosion, Market price method was followed for estimating the value of food and fodder production. Value transfer menthods was followed for estimating the value of water demand by different crops in the micro watershed.

Steps followed in Replacement cost methods for estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion



RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS

The main purpose to characterise the socio-economic systems in the watershed is to identify the existing production constraints and propose the potential/alternate options for agro-technology transfer and for bridging the adoption and yield gap. The demographic information shows that the household population dynamics encompasses the socioeconomic status of the farmer. For a rural family, the household size should be optimal to earn a comfortable livelihood through farm and non-farm wage earning. The total number of population in the watershed area was 28, out of which 54 per cent were males and 46 per cent females. Average family size of the households is 4.7. Age is an important factor, which affects the potential employment and mobility status of respondents. The data on age wise distribution of farmers in the sample households indicated that majority of the farmers are coming under the age group of 30 to 50 years (36 %) followed by 18 to 30 years (32 %), 0 to 18 years (21 %) and more than 50 years (11 %). Hence, in the study area in general, the respondents were of young and middle age, indicating thereby that the households had almost settled with whatever livelihood options they were practicing and sample respondents were young by age who could venture into various options of livelihood sources. Data on literacy indicated that 14 per cent of respondents were illiterate and 86 per cent literate (Table 1).

Table 1: Human population among sample households in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Particulars Units Val			
		Value	
Total human population in sample HHs	Number	28	
Male	% to total Population	53.5	
Female	% to total Population	46.4	
Average family size	Number	4.7	
Age group			
0 to 18 year	% to total Population	21.43	
18 to 30 year	% to total Population	32.14	
30 to 50 years	% to total Population	35.71	
>50 years	% to total Population	10.71	
Average age of Households	Age in years	31.25	
Education Status			
Illiterates	% to total Population	14.29	
Literates	% to total Population	85.74	
Primary School (<5 class)	% to total Population	21.43	
Middle School (6- 8 Class)	% to total Population	21.43	
High School (9- 10 Class)	% to total Population	25.00	
Others	% to total Population	17.86	

The ethnic groups among the sample farm households found to be 83 per cent belonging to other Backward Castes (OBC) (Table 2 and Figure 3). About 50 per cent of sample households are using fire wood as source of fuel for cooking. All the sample farmers (100 %) are having electricity connection. Majority (83 %) are having MNREGA job cards.

About 67 per cent of farm households are having ration cards for taking food grains from public distribution system. About 67 per cent of farm households are having toilet facilities.

Table 2: Basic needs of sample households in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Particulars	Unit	Value
Social groups		
OBC	% of Households	83.33
Others	% of Households	16.67
Types of fuel use for cooking		
Fire wood	% of Households	50.00
Fire wood & Gas	% of Households	16.67
Gas	% of Households	33.33
Energy supply for home		
Electricity	% of Households	100.0
Number of households having Ho	ealth card	
Yes	% of Households	50.00
No	% of Households	50.00
MGNREGA Card		
Yes	% of Households	83.33
No	% of Households	16.67
Ration Card		
Yes	% of Households	66.67
No	% of Households	33.33
Households with toilet		
Yes	% of Households	66.6
No	% of Households	33.3
Drinking water Source		
Tube Well	% of Households	100.0

The data collected on the source of drinking water in the study area is presented in Table 2. Majority of the sample respondents are having tube well source for water supply for domestic purpose (100 %)

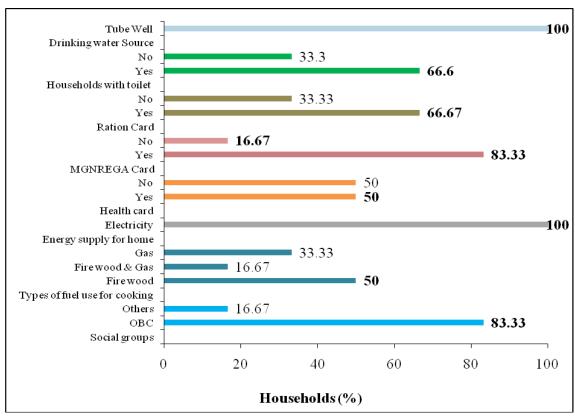


Figure 3: Basic needs of sample households in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed.

Only 11 per cent of the farmers are participating in community based organizations (Table 3). Among them majority were participating in Self help Group organization (7 %) like Sri Dharmasthala Swasahaya Sangha, Stri Shakhti Sangha and around 4 per cent of the households were members of the cooperative society.

Table 3: Institutional participation among the sample population in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Particulars	Unit	Value
1) No. Of people participating	% to total Population	10.71
a. Self help Groups	% of Participating total Population	7.14
b. Credit co-operative societies	% of Participating total Population	3.57
2) No. Of people not participating	% of total Population	89.29

The data on migration in Gudigeri-1 MWS is given in Table 4. It indicated that 33 per cent of samples households were migrated. The average distance travelled for seeking employment is 140 km.

Table 4: Migration details among the sample households in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Particulars	Value
% of households showing migration	33
% of persons migrating	33
No. of month migrated in a year	2
Average Distance of migrating(Km)	140
Nature of job	
Job/wage/work	100

The occupational patterns among (Table 5) sample household's shows that agriculture is the main occupation for 18.92 per cent of farmers followed by subsidiary occupations like agricultural labour (54.05 %), private services (8.11 %), private service (5.41 %), trade and business (5.41 %), professional (2.7 %) and some of the farm households sheep/goat rearing is main occupation (2.7 %).

Table 5: Occupational pattern in sample households in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Occupation		% to total population
Main	Subsidiary	
	Agriculture	18.9
	Agriculture Labour	54.1
	HH Industries/Artisan activity (Specify)	2.7
Agriculture	Govt. service	5.4
	Private service	8.1
	Trade and business	5.4
	Professional(Doctor/Engineer)	2.7
Sheep/goat rearing		2.7
Grand Total		100
Family labour availability		Man days/month
Male Labour		30.0
Female labour		40.0
Total		70.0

The important assets especially with reference to domestic assets were analyzed and are given in Table 6 and Figure 4. The important domestic assets possessed by all categories of farmers are Mobile phones (100 %) followed by Television (100 %), Auto (17 %), Bicycle (17 %) and Motor bike (17 %). The average value of domestic assets is around Rs 13500 per household.

Table 6: Domestic assets among the sample households in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Particulars	% of HHs	Average value in Rs
Auto	16.7	5000
Bicycle	16.7	3000
Mobile Phone	100.0	3500
Motorcycle	16.7	50000
Television	100.0	6000
Average value	13500	

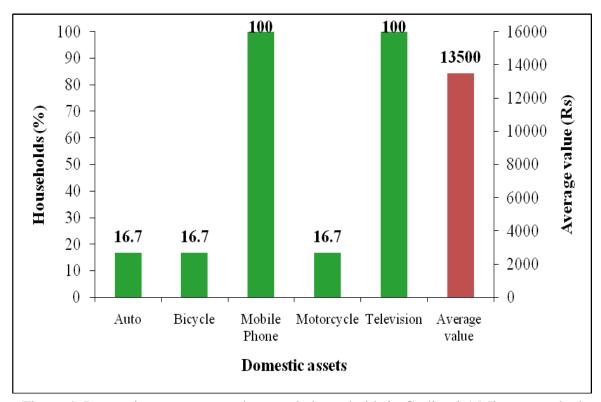


Figure 4: Domestic assets among the sample households in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

The most popularly owned farm equipments were sickles, plough, cattle shed; pump sets, chaff cutter, bullock cart, sprayer and thresher. Plough and sickle were commonly present in all the sampled farmers; these were primary implements in agriculture. The per cent of households owned tractor (33 %) was found highest among the sample farmers (Table 7).

Table 7: Farm assets among samples households in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Particulars	% of HHs	Average value in Rs
Tractor	33.3	500000

Among the farm households, bajra is the main crop grown for domestic food grains and fodder for animals. About 1250 kg of fodder is available per season for the livestock feeding (Table 8).

Table 8: Fodder availability of sample households in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Particulars	Fodder yield (kg/ha.)
Bajra	1250
Average Fodder availability	1250
Livestock having households (per cent)	0
Livestock population (numbers)	0

Women participation in decision making is in this micro-watershed (Table 9) which means all the decisions are made by men folk only.

Table 9: Women empowerment of sample households in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

% to Grand Total

Particulars	Yes	No
Women participation in local organization activities	0	100
Women elected as panchayat member	0	100
Women earning for her family requirement	0	100
Women taking decision in her family and agriculture related activities	0	100

The food intake in terms of kilo calorie (kcal) per person per day was calculated and presented in the Table 10 and Figure 5. More quantity of cereals are consumed by sample farmers which accounted for 996 kcal per person. The other important food items consumed was pulses 147 kcal followed by cooking oil 244 kcal and milk 102 kcal. In the sampled households, farmers were consuming less (1531 kcal) than NIN- recommended food requirement (2250 kcal).

Table 10: Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample farmers in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Particulars	NIN recommendation (gram/ per day/ person)	Present level of consumption (gram/ per day/ person)	Kilo Calories /day/person
Cereals	396	293.1	996.4
Pulses	43	42.8	146.9
Milk	200	157.4	102.3
Vegetables	143	171.3	41.1
Cooking Oil	31	42.8	244.1
Egg	0.48	0.0	0
Meat	14.2	0.0	0
Total	827.68	707.4	1530.8
Threshold of NIN 1	ecommendation	827 gram*	2250 Kcal*
% Below NIN		75	100
% Above NIN		25	0

Note: * day/person

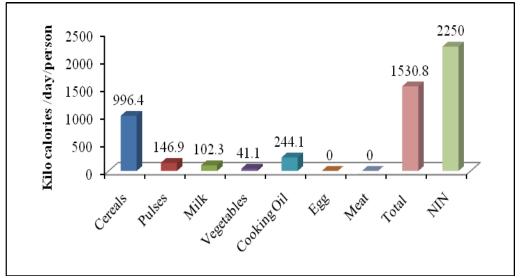


Figure 5: Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample farmers in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Annual income of the sample HHs: The average annual household income is around Rs 13244. Major source of income to the farmers in the study area is from crop production (Rs 11453). The income from non farm income was very low at Rs 1809. The monthly per capita income is Rs. 224.5, which is less than threshold monthly income of Rs 975 for considering above poverty line. Due to the fact that erratic rainfall and shortage of water, farmers are diverting from crop production activities to enable the household for a comfortable livelihood. The incomes from the other aforesaid sources are very meagre (Table 11).

Table 11: Annual average income of HHs from various sources in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Particulars	Income *
Nonfarm income (Rs)	1809(50)
Livestock income (Rs)	0.0
Crop Production (Rs)	11453(100)
Total Annual Income (Rs)	13244
Average monthly per capita income (Rs)	224.5
Threshold for Above Poverty level (Rs 975 per month	n/person)
% of households below poverty line	83.3
% of households above poverty line	16.7

^{*} Figure in the parenthesis indicates % of Households

The average annual expenditure of farm households indicated that farmers in the study area spend highest on food (Rs. 36280) followed by education, clothing, social functions and health. Now a days education is most important among all of us. In today's competitive world, education is a necessity for man after food, clothing, and shelter. It is the only fundamental way by which a desired change in the society can happen. The average per capita monthly expenditure is around Rs 866 and about 83 per cent of farm households are below poverty line (Table 12 and Figure 6).

Table 12: Average annual expenditure of sample HHs in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Particulars	Value in Rupees	Per cent
Food	36280	71.0
Education	7250	14.2
Clothing	2750	5.4
Social functions	3083	6.0
Health	1750	3.4
Total Expenditure (Rs/year)	51113	100
Monthly per capita expenditure (Rs)	866.3	

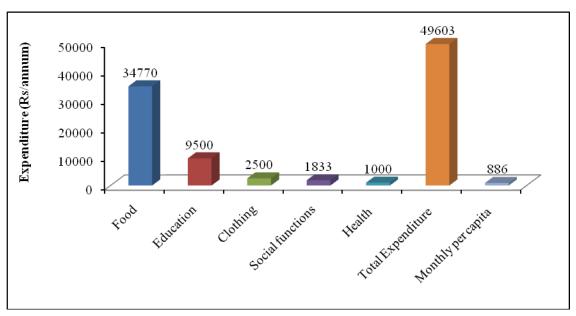


Figure 6: Average annual expenditure of sample HHs in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

The total land owned by the sample households is 19.8 ha which is under dry land. The average land holding per household is worked out to be 3.29 ha (Table 13).

Table 13: Land holding among samples households in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

	1			
Particulars	Per cent	Area in ha		
Irrigated land	0.0	0.0		
Rainfed Land	100.0	19.8		
Fallow Land	0.0	0.0		
Total land holding	100.0	19.8		
Average land holding	3.29			

In the watershed, the prevalent present land use under perennial plants are neem (62 %) followed by banyan (25 %) and acacia (12.5 %) (Table 14).

Table 14: Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Particulars	Number of Plants/trees	Per cent
Acacia	1	12.5
Banyan tree(Alada)	2	25
Neem trees	5	62.5
Grand Total	8	100

The land use decisions are usually based on experience, of farmer tradition, expected profit, personal preferences, resources and social requirements.

The present dominant crops grown in dry lands in the study area were green gram (43 %) followed by sunflower (28.1 %) and Bajra (8.6 %) which are taken during *Kharif* and Bengal gram (6.5 %) during *Rabi* season respectively. In the study area, due to less rainfall from last five years, the farmers are not cultivating around 13.5 per cent area leaving as fallow land (Table 15 and Figure 7).

Table 15: Present cropping pattern and cropping intensity in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed% to Grand Total

Crops	Kharif	Rabi	Total			
Bajra	8.6	0.0	8.6			
Green gram	43.2	0.0	43.2			
Sunflower	28.1	0.0	28.1			
Bengal gram	0.0	6.5	6.5			
Fallow Land	13.5	0.0	13.5			
Grand Total	93.5	6.5	100.0			
Cropping intensity		106.9				

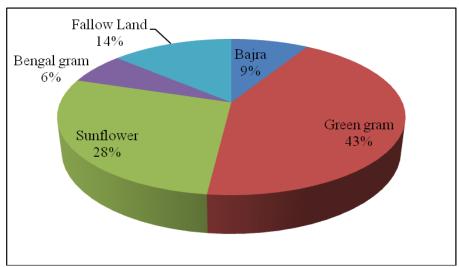


Figure 7: Present cropping pattern in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Economic Land Evaluation

In Gudigeri-1 micro-watershed, 7 soil series are identified and mapped (Table 16). The distribution of major soil series are Murlapur soils covering an area of 258 ha (47 %) followed by Muttal 119 ha (22%), Gatareddihal 58 ha (10.55 %), Dambarahalli and Nagalapura 48 ha (8.73 %) each, Kavalur 17 ha (3 %) and Narasapura 2 ha (0.3 %).

Table 16: Distribution of soil series in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Sl. No	Soil Series	Area in ha (%)
1	Dambarahalli (DRL)	48 (8.73)
2	Gatareddihal (GRH)	58 (10.55)
3	Kavalur (KVR)	17 (3.09)
4	Murlapur (MLR)	258 (46.91)
5	Muttal (MTL)	119 (21.64)
6	Nagalapur (NGP)	48 (8.73)
7	Narasapura (NSP)	2 (0.36)
	Total	550

Present cropping pattern on different soil series are given in Table 17. Crops grown on Murlapur soils are green gram and sunflower, bengal gram, maize and sunflower on Muttal soils, green gram on Gatareddihal soils, bajra, green gram and sunflower on Dambarahalli soils and Bengal gram, sorghum and sunflower on Nagalapur soils.

Table 17: Cropping pattern on major soil series in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Area in per cent

Soil Series	Coil Donth	Crons	Rain	fed	Grand Total
Son Series	Soil Depth	Crops	Kharif	Rabi	Grand Total
		Bengalgram	0	18.8	18.8
Muttal	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Maize	31.3	0	31.3
		Sunflower	50	0	50
		Bajra	33.3	0	33.3
Dambarahalli M	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Greengram	41.7	0	41.7
		Sunflower	25	0	25
Gatareddihal	Deep (100-150 cm)	Greengram	100	0	100
		Bengalgram	0	42.2	42.2
Nagalapur	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sorghum	27.4	13.9	41.3
		Sunflower	0.0	16.5	16.5
Murlopur	Vary doop (>150 am)	Greengram	44.4	0	44.4
Murlapur	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sunflower	55.6	0	55.6

Land is used for agricultural use for growing cereals, pulse, oilseeds and commercial crops. The soil/ land potential are measures in terms of physical yield and net income. The alternative land use options for each micro-watershed are given below (Table 18)

Table 18: Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cast

Ratio) in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Soil Series	Small Farmers	Medium Farmers	Large Farmers
MTL	Bengal gram (1.06)		Maize (1.05) Sunflower (1.68)
DRL		Bajra (1.09), Green gram (1.48) Sunflower (1.19)	
GRH	Green gram (1.2)		
NGP	Bengal gram (1.19) Sorghum (2.55) Sunflower (1.12)	Bengal gram (1.92) Sorghum (1.02)	
MLR			Green gram (1.53) Sunflower (1.29)

The productivity of different crops grown in Gudigeri-1 micro-watershed under different soil series and potential yield of the crops is given in Table 19.

The data on cost of cultivation and BCR of different crops across soil series is given in Tables 19. The total cost of cultivation in study area for green gram ranges between Rs.10400/ha in MLR soil (with BCR of 1.53) and Rs.12356/ha in GRH soil (with BCR of 1.20), Bengal gram range between Rs. 31861/ha in NGP soil (with BCR of 1.43) and Rs. 26165/ha in MTL soil (with BCR of 1.06), Sunflower cultivation ranges between Rs.14580/ha in DRL soil (with BCR of 1.19) and Rs.8589/ha in MLR soil (with BCR of 1.29), Bajra cultivation in DRL soil is Rs.12289/ha (with BCR of 1.09), Maize cultivation in MTL soil is Rs. 20245/ha (with BCR of 1.05) and sorghum cost of cultivation in NGP soil is Rs. 18171/ha (with BCR of 1.78).

Table 19: Economic land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

	MT	L(25-50	cm)	DR	L(75-100	cm)	GRH(100-150 cm)	NG	P(100-150 d	cm)	MLR(>	150 cm)
Particulars	Bengal gram	Maize	Sun flower	Bajra	Green gram	Sun flower	Green gram	Bengal gram	Sorghum	Sun flower	Green gram	Sun flower
Total cost (Rs/ha)	26165	20245	13201	12289	10519	14580	12356	31861	18171	20901	10400	8589
Gross retuns (Rs/ha)	27664	21341	22230	13338	15561	17290	14820	43251	30574	23465	15932	11066
Net returns (Rs/ha)	1499	1096	9029	1049	5042	2710	2464	11390	12403	2564	5532	2476
BCR	1.06	1.05	1.68	1.09	1.48	1.19	1.20	1.43	1.78	1.12	1.53	1.29
Farmers Practices (FP)												
FYM (t/ha)	0.8	1.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.3	0.5
Nitrogen (kg/ha)	52.9	82.2	82.2	37.9	37.9	38.3	45.6	62.5	76.6	66.7	33.7	33.7
Phosphorus (kg/ha)	26.3	65.3	65.3	22.6	22.6	0.0	43.1	72.3	79.4	47.9	34.7	34.7
Potash (kg/ha)	7.1	59.7	59.7	5.3	5.3	50.0	18.8	8.9	11.8	0.0	5.9	5.9
Grain (Qtl/ha)	6.7	10.0	7.5	6.3	4.5	5.8	5.0	11.2	11.2	6.3	3.8	3.5
Price of Yield (Rs/Qtl)	4200	2000	3000	2000	3500	3000	3000	3938	2400	3800	4300	3200
Soil test based fertilizer Recor	nmendat	ion (STB	SR)									
FYM (t/ha)	7.5	7.5	6.9	7.5	7.5	6.9	7.5	7.5	7.5	6.9	7.5	6.9
Nitrogen (kg/ha)	16.3	125.0	46.9	62.5	16.3	46.9	16.3	13.8	65.0	37.5	16.3	46.9
Phosphorus (kg/ha)	31.3	62.5	62.5	31.3	31.3	62.5	31.3	21.9	36.7	37.5	31.3	62.5
Potash (kg/ha)	18.8	18.8	28.1	0.0	18.8	28.1	18.8	18.8	30.0	28.1	18.8	28.1
Grain (Qtl/ha)	9.0	57.5	11.3	13.3	6.3	11.3	6.3	9.0	18.8	11.3	6.3	11.3
% of Adoption/yield gap (STI	BR-FP) / ((STBR)										
FYM (%)	88.9	86.7	90.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	91.7	88.9	88.9	100.0	95.8	92.7
Nitrogen (%)	-225.6	34.3	-75.3	39.3	-133.5	18.2	-180.8	-352.2	-17.9	-77.8	-107.5	28.1
Phosphorus (%)	16.0	-4.5	-4.5	27.8	27.8	100.0	-38.0	-230.7	-116.7	-27.8	-11.0	44.5
Potash (%)	62.2	-218.3	-112.2	0.0	71.7	-77.8	0.0	52.8	60.6	100.0	68.3	78.9
Grain (%)	25.9	82.6	33.3	53.1	28.0	48.1	20.0	-24.9	40.5	44.4	40.0	68.9
Impact of Land Resources Information (Rs)												
Additional fertilizers cost (Rs)	6680	6071	5066	8071	7891	9285	6000	4060	5009	6624	7083	8195
Additional yield returns (Rs)	9800	95000	11250	14160	6125	16250	3750	-8818	18222	19000	10750	24800
Net change in income(Rs)	3120	88929	6184	6089	-1766	6965	-2250	-12878	13213	12376	3667	16605

The data on FYM, Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Potash application by the farmers to different crops and recommended FYM for different crops is given in Table 19. There is a huge gap between FYM application by farmers and recommended FYM in all the crops across the soils. There is a larger yield gap in crops grown across different soil series. Adequate knowledge about recommended package of practices is the pre-requisite for their use in cultivation of crops. It is a fact that, recommended practices are major contributing factors to yield. Inadequate knowledge about recommended practices leads to their improper adoption. Strengthening of extension services by concerned agency is required to increase adoption of recommended cultivation practices and ultimately reducing the gap. By adopting soil test fertiliser recommendation, there is scope to increase yield of and income to a maximum of Rs 88929 in maize and a minimum of Rs 3120 in bengal gram cultivation.

Economic valuation of Ecosystem Services (ES) was aimed at combining use and non-use values to determine Total Economic Value (TEV) of ES. Ecosystem Services (ES) were valued based on their annual flow or utilization in common monetary units, Rs/year. The valuation of ES was based on market price in 2017 or market cost approaches whichever is applicable, and in other cases on value or benefit transfer from previous valuation studies.

The onsite cost of different soil nutrients lost due to soil erosion is given in Table 20 and Figure 8. The average value of soil nutrient loss is around Rs 6389 per ha/year. The total cost of annual soil nutrients is around Rs 3501368 per year for the total area of 550 ha.

Table 20: Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

	Quantit	tv(kg)	Va	lue (Rs)
Particulars	Per ha	Total	Per ha	Total
Organic matter	852.45	467143	5370.44	2943000
Phosphorus	0.48	265	21.26	11648
Potash	27.55	15095	550.91	301900
Iron	0.92	507	44.37	24312
Manganese	0.75	408	204.97	112325
Cupper	0.11	59	60.09	32931
Zinc	0.02	11	0.78	429
Sulphur	3.36	1844	134.56	73741
Boron	0.05	27	1.97	1082
Total	886	485358	6389	3501368

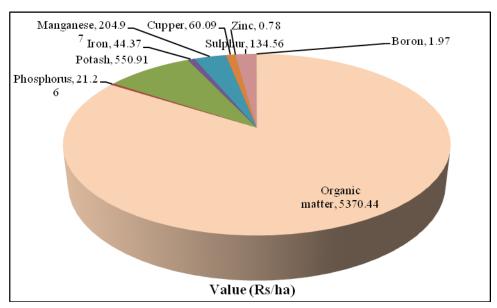


Figure 8: Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

The average value of ecosystem service for food production is around Rs 2529/ha/year (Table 21 and Figure 9). Per ha food production services is maximum in green gram (Rs 3948/ha) followed by sunflower (Rs 2550/ha), bengal gram (Rs 178) and Bajra (Rs 61).

Table 21: Ecosystem services of food production in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Production items	Crops	Area in ha	Yield (Qtl/ha)	Price (Rs/Qtl)	Gross Returns (Rs/ha)	Cost of Cultivation (Rs/ha)	Total Value (Rs)	Net Returns (Rs/ha)
Cereals	Bajra	1.6	6.2	2000	12350	12289	20000	61
Pulses	Bengal gram	1.2	6.6	4200	27664	27486	33600	178
Pulses	Green gram	6.9	4.4	3600	15709	11761	108120	3948
Oil seeds	Sunflower	5.3	4.6	3100	14293	11743	75227	2550
Grand	l Total	15.0	5.0	3314	16606	14078	248761	2529

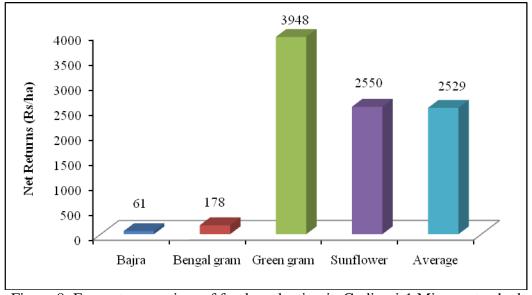


Figure 8: Ecosystem services of food production in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

The average value of ecosystem service for fodder production is around Rs 1600/ha/year (Table 22). Per ha fodder production services is maximum in bajra (Rs 1600/ha).

Table 22: Ecosystem services of fodder production in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Production items	Crops	Area in ha	Yield (Qtl/ha)	Price (Rs/Qtl)	Returns (Rs/ha)	Total returns (Rs)
Cereals	Bajra	1.62	1.24	800	988	1600

The water demand for production of different crops was worked out in arriving at the ecosystem services of water support to crop growth. The data on water requirement for producing one quintal of grain is considered for estimating the total value of water required for crop production. The per hectare value of water used and value of water was maximum (Table 23 and Figure 10) in bengal gram (Rs 45488) followed by green gram (Rs 30135), bajra (Rs 27639) and sunflower (Rs 27796).

Table 23: Ecosystem services of water supply in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Crops	Yield (Qtl/ha)	Virtual water (cubic meter) per ha	Value of Water (Rs/ha)	Water consumption (Cubic meters/Qtl)
Bajra	6.2	2764	27639	448
Bengal gram	6.6	4549	45488	691
Green gram	4.4	3014	30135	691
Sunflower	4.6	1552	15520	337
Grand Total	5.0	2780	27796	555

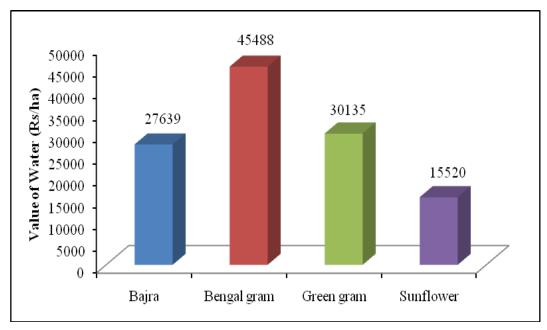


Figure 10: Ecosystem services of water supply in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

The main constraints in farming is climate change particularly decline in rainfall and increasing temperature. Farmers reported that they are not getting timely support/extension services from the concerned development departments (Table 24).

Table 24: Farming constraints related land resources of sample households in Gudigeri-1 Microwatershed

Particulars	Per cent					
Farmers awareness of climate change						
Yes	100					
No	0					
Perception on climate change						
Increase in temperature	100					
Availability of agricultural technology information						
Yes	16.67					
No	83.33					

The findings of the study would be very much useful to the planners and policy makers of the study area to identify the irrationality in the existing production pattern and to suggest appropriate production plans for efficient utilization of their scarce resources resulting in increased net farm incomes and employment. The study also throws light on future potentialities of increasing net farm income and employment under different situations viz., with existing and recommended technology.